Appendix A Air Quality and Greenhouse Gas Emissions Analysis

Appendices

This page intentionally left blank.

Air Quality and Greenhouse Gas Appendix

Air Quality and Greenhouse Gas Background and Modeling Data

AIR QUALITY

Air Quality Regulations

The proposed project has the potential to release gaseous emissions of criteria pollutants and dust into the ambient air; therefore, it falls under the ambient air quality standards (AAQS) promulgated at the local, state, and federal levels. The project site is in the Sacramento Valley Air Basin (SVAB) and is subject to the rules and regulations imposed by the Sacramento Metro Air Quality Management District (SMAQMD), as well as the California AAQS adopted by the California Air Resources board (CARB), and national AAQS adopted by the United States Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). Federal, state, regional, and local laws, regulations, plans, or guidelines that are potentially applicable to the proposed project are summarized below. The discussion also identifies the natural factors in the air basin that affect air pollution.

AMBIENT AIR QUALITY STANDARDS

The Clean Air Act (CAA) was passed in 1963 by the US Congress and has been amended several times. The 1970 Clean Air Act amendments strengthened previous legislation and laid the foundation for the regulatory scheme of the 1970s and 1980s. In 1977, Congress again added several provisions, including nonattainment requirements for areas not meeting National AAQS and the Prevention of Significant Deterioration program. The 1990 amendments represent the latest in a series of federal efforts to regulate the protection of air quality in the United States. The CAA allows states to adopt more stringent standards or to include other pollution species. The California Clean Air Act (CCAA), signed into law in 1988, requires all areas of the state to achieve and maintain the California AAQS by the earliest practical date. The California AAQS tend to be more restrictive than the National AAQS, based on even greater health and welfare concerns.

These National AAQS and California AAQS are the levels of air quality considered to provide a margin of safety in the protection of the public health and welfare. They are designed to protect "sensitive receptors" most susceptible to further respiratory distress, such as asthmatics, the elderly, very young children, people already weakened by other disease or illness, and persons engaged in strenuous work or exercise. Healthy adults can tolerate occasional exposure to air pollutant concentrations considerably above these minimum standards before adverse effects are observed.

Both California and the federal government have established health-based AAQS for seven air pollutants. As shown in Table 1, *Ambient Air Quality Standards for Criteria Pollutants*, these pollutants include ozone (O_3), nitrogen dioxide (NO_2), carbon monoxide (CO), sulfur dioxide (SO_2), coarse inhalable particulate matter

(PM_{10}), fine inhalable particulate matter ($PM_{2.5}$), and lead (Pb). In addition, the state has set standards for sulfates, hydrogen sulfide, vinyl chloride, and visibility-reducing particles. These standards are designed to protect the health and welfare of the populace with a reasonable margin of safety.

Table 1 Ambient Air Quality Standards for Criteria Pollutants

Pollutant	Averaging Time	California Standard[1]	Federal Primary Standard[2]	Major Pollutant Sources
Ozone (O_3)[3]	1 hour	0.09 ppm	*	Motor vehicles, paints, coatings, and solvents.
	8 hours	0.070 ppm	0.070 ppm	
Carbon Monoxide (CO)	1 hour	20 ppm	35 ppm	Internal combustion engines, primarily gasoline-powered motor vehicles.
	8 hours	9.0 ppm	9 ppm	
Nitrogen Dioxide (NO_2)	Annual Arithmetic Mean	0.030 ppm	0.053 ppm	Motor vehicles, petroleum-refining operations, industrial sources, aircraft, ships, and railroads.
	1 hour	0.18 ppm	0.100 ppm	
Sulfur Dioxide (SO_2)	Annual Arithmetic Mean	*	0.030 ppm	Fuel combustion, chemical plants, sulfur recovery plants, and metal processing.
	1 hour	0.25 ppm	0.075 ppm	
	24 hours	0.04 ppm	0.14 ppm	
Respirable Coarse Particulate Matter (PM_{10})	Annual Arithmetic Mean	20 µg/m^3	*	Dust and fume-producing construction, industrial, and agricultural operations, combustion, atmospheric photochemical reactions, and natural activities (e.g., wind-raised dust and ocean sprays).
	24 hours	50 µg/m^3	150 µg/m^3	
Respirable Fine Particulate Matter ($PM_{2.5}$)[4]	Annual Arithmetic Mean	12 µg/m^3	12 µg/m^3	Dust and fume-producing construction, industrial, and agricultural operations, combustion, atmospheric photochemical reactions, and natural activities (e.g., wind-raised dust and ocean sprays).
	24 hours	*	35 µg/m^3	
Lead (Pb)	30-Day Average	1.5 µg/m^3	*	Present source: lead smelters, battery manufacturing & recycling facilities. Past source: combustion of leaded gasoline.
	Calendar Quarter	*	1.5 µg/m^3	
	Rolling 3-Month Average	*	0.15 µg/m^3	
Sulfates (SO_4)[5]	24 hours	25 µg/m^3	*	Industrial processes.
Visibility Reducing Particles	8 hours	ExCo =0.23/km visibility of 10≥ miles	No Federal Standard	Visibility-reducing particles consist of suspended particulate matter, which is a complex mixture of tiny particles that consists of dry solid fragments, solid cores with liquid coatings, and small droplets of liquid. These particles vary greatly in shape, size and chemical composition, and can be made up of many different materials such as metals, soot, soil, dust, and salt.

Table 1 Ambient Air Quality Standards for Criteria Pollutants

Pollutant	Averaging Time	California Standard[1]	Federal Primary Standard[2]	Major Pollutant Sources
Hydrogen Sulfide	1 hour	0.03 ppm	No Federal Standard	Hydrogen sulfide (H_2S) is a colorless gas with the odor of rotten eggs. It is formed during bacterial decomposition of sulfur-containing organic substances. Also, it can be present in sewer gas and some natural gas and can be emitted as the result of geothermal energy exploitation.
Vinyl Chloride	24 hours	0.01 ppm	No Federal Standard	Vinyl chloride (chloroethene), a chlorinated hydrocarbon, is a colorless gas with a mild, sweet odor. Most vinyl chloride is used to make polyvinyl chloride (PVC) plastic and vinyl products. Vinyl chloride has been detected near landfills, sewage plants, and hazardous waste sites, due to microbial breakdown of chlorinated solvents.

Source: CARB 2016.
Notes: ppm: parts per million; µg/m^3: micrograms per cubic meter
* Standard has not been established for this pollutant/duration by this entity.
1 California standards for O_3, CO (except 8-hour Lake Tahoe), SO_2 (1 and 24 hour), NO_2, and particulate matter (PM_{10}, $PM_{2.5}$, and visibility reducing particles), are values that are not to be exceeded. All others are not to be equaled or exceeded. California ambient air quality standards are listed in the Table of Standards in Section 70200 of Title 17 of the California Code of Regulations.
2 National standards (other than O_3, PM, and those based on annual arithmetic mean) are not to be exceeded more than once a year. The O_3 standard is attained when the fourth highest 8-hour concentration measured at each site in a year, averaged over three years, is equal to or less than the standard. For PM_{10}, the 24-hour standard is attained when the expected number of days per calendar year with a 24-hour average concentration above 150 µg/m^3 is equal to or less than one. For $PM_{2.5}$, the 24-hour standard is attained when 98 percent of the daily concentrations, averaged over three years, are equal to or less than the standard.
3 On October 1, 2015, the national 8-hour ozone primary and secondary standards were lowered from 0.075 to 0.070 ppm.
4 On December 14, 2012, the national annual $PM_{2.5}$ primary standard was lowered from 15 µg/m^3 to 12.0 µg/m^3. The existing national 24-hour $PM_{2.5}$ standards (primary and secondary) were retained at 35 µg/m^3, as was the annual secondary standard of 15 µg/m^3. The existing 24-hour PM_{10} standards (primary and secondary) of 150 µg/m^3 also were retained. The form of the annual primary and secondary standards is the annual mean, averaged over 3 years.
5 On June 2, 2010, a new 1-hour SO_2 standard was established and the existing 24-hour and annual primary standards were revoked. The 1-hour national standard is in units of parts per billion (ppb). California standards are in units of parts per million (ppm). To directly compare the 1-hour national standard to the California standard the units can be converted to ppm. In this case, the national standard of 75 ppb is identical to 0.075 ppm.

California has also adopted a host of other regulations that reduce criteria pollutant emissions, including:

- AB 1493: Pavley Fuel Efficiency Standards
- Title 20 California Code of Regulations (CCR): Appliance Energy Efficiency Standards
- Title 24, Part 6, CCR: Building and Energy Efficiency Standards
- Title 24, Part 11, CCR: Green Building Standards Code

CRITERIA AIR POLLUTANTS

The air pollutants emitted into the ambient air by stationary and mobile sources are regulated by federal and state law. Air pollutants are categorized as primary or secondary pollutants. Primary air pollutants are those that are emitted directly from sources and include CO, VOC, NO_2, SO_X, PM_{10}, $PM_{2.5}$, and Pb. Of these, CO, SO_2, NO_2, PM_{10}, and $PM_{2.5}$ are "criteria air pollutants," which means that ambient air quality standards (AAQS) have been established for them. VOC and oxides of nitrogen (NO_x) are air pollutant precursors that form secondary criteria pollutants through chemical and photochemical reactions in the atmosphere. Ozone (O_3) and NO_2 are the principal secondary pollutants. A description of each of the primary and secondary criteria air pollutants and their known health effects is presented below.

Carbon Monoxide (CO) is a colorless, odorless, toxic gas produced by incomplete combustion of carbon substances, such as gasoline or diesel fuel. CO is a primary criteria air pollutant. CO concentrations tend to be the highest during winter mornings with little to no wind, when surface-based inversions trap the pollutant at ground levels. Because CO is emitted directly from internal combustion, engines and motor vehicles operating at slow speeds are the primary source of CO in the SVAB. The highest ambient CO concentrations are generally found near traffic-congested corridors and intersections. The primary adverse health effect associated with CO is interference with normal oxygen transfer to the blood, which may result in tissue oxygen deprivation (US EPA 2022a).

Volatile Organic Compounds (VOC) are compounds composed primarily of atoms of hydrogen and carbon. Internal combustion associated with motor vehicle usage is the major source of hydrocarbons. Other sources of ROCs include evaporative emissions associated with the use of paints and solvents, the application of asphalt paving, and the use of household consumer products such as aerosols. Adverse effects on human health are not caused directly by VOCs, but rather by reactions of VOCs to form secondary pollutants such as O_3. There are no ambient air quality standards established for VOCs. However, because they contribute to the formation of ozone (O_3), SMAQMD has established a significance threshold for this pollutant (SMAQMD 2020a).

Nitrogen Oxides (NO_x) are a byproduct of fuel combustion and contribute to the formation of O_3, PM_{10}, and $PM_{2.5}$. The two major forms of NO_X are nitric oxide (NO) and nitrogen dioxide (NO_2). The principal form of NO_2 produced by combustion is NO, but NO reacts with oxygen to form NO_2, creating the mixture of NO and NO_2 commonly called NO_X. NO_2 acts as an acute irritant and, in equal concentrations, is more injurious than NO. At atmospheric concentrations, however, NO_2 is only potentially irritating. There is some indication of a relationship between NO_2 and chronic pulmonary fibrosis. Some increase in bronchitis in children (two and three years old) has also been observed at concentrations below 0.3 part per million (ppm). NO_2 absorbs blue light; the result is a brownish-red cast to the atmosphere and reduced visibility. NO is a colorless, odorless gas formed from atmospheric nitrogen and oxygen when combustion takes place under high temperature and/or high pressure (US EPA 2022a).

Sulfur Dioxide (SO_2) is a colorless, pungent, irritating gas formed by the combustion of sulfurous fossil fuels. It enters the atmosphere as a result of burning high-sulfur-content fuel oils and coal and chemical processes at plants and refineries. Gasoline and natural gas have very low sulfur content and do not release significant quantities of SO_2. When sulfur dioxide forms sulfates (SO_4) in the atmosphere, together these pollutants are referred to as sulfur oxides (SO_X). Thus, SO_2 is both a primary and secondary criteria air pollutant. At sufficiently high concentrations, SO_2 may irritate the upper respiratory tract. Current scientific evidence links short-term exposures to SO_2, ranging from 5 minutes to 24 hours, with an array of adverse respiratory effects, including bronchoconstriction and increased asthma symptoms. These effects are particularly adverse for asthmatics at elevated ventilation rates (e.g., while exercising or playing) at lower concentrations and when combined with particulates, SO_2 may do greater harm by injuring lung tissue. Studies also show a connection between short-term exposure and increased visits to emergency facilities and hospital admissions for respiratory illnesses, particularly in at-risk populations such as children, the elderly, and asthmatics (US EPA 2022a).

Suspended Particulate Matter (PM_{10} and $PM_{2.5}$) consists of finely divided solids or liquids such as soot, dust, aerosols, fumes, and mists. Two forms of fine particulates are now recognized and regulated. Inhalable coarse particles, or PM_{10}, include the particulate matter with an aerodynamic diameter of 10 microns (i.e., 10 millionths of a meter or 0.0004 inch) or less. Inhalable fine particles, or $PM_{2.5}$, have an aerodynamic diameter of 2.5 microns (i.e., 2.5 millionths of a meter or 0.0001 inch) or less. Particulate discharge into the atmosphere results primarily from industrial, agricultural, construction, and transportation activities. However, wind action on arid landscapes also contributes substantially to local particulate loading (i.e., fugitive dust). Both PM_{10} and $PM_{2.5}$ may adversely affect the human respiratory system, especially in people who are naturally sensitive or susceptible to breathing problems (US EPA 2022a).

The US Environmental Protection Agency's (EPA) scientific review concluded that $PM_{2.5}$, which penetrates deeply into the lungs, is more likely than PM_{10} to contribute to health effects and at concentrations that extend well below those allowed by the current PM_{10} standards. These health effects include premature death and increased hospital admissions and emergency room visits (primarily the elderly and individuals with cardiopulmonary disease); increased respiratory symptoms and disease (children and individuals with cardiopulmonary disease such as asthma); decreased lung functions (particularly in children and individuals with asthma); and alterations in lung tissue and structure and in respiratory tract defense mechanisms (US EPA 2022a). There has been emerging evidence that even smaller particulates with an aerodynamic diameter of <0.1 microns or less (i.e., ≤0.1 millionths of a meter or <0.000004 inch), known as ultrafine particulates (UFPs), have human health implications, because UFPs toxic components may initiate or facilitate biological processes that may lead to adverse effects to the heart, lungs, and other organs (US EPA 2022a). However, the EPA or CARB have yet to adopt AAQS to regulate these particulates. Diesel particulate matter (DPM) is classified by the CARB as a carcinogen (CARB 1998). Particulate matter can also cause environmental effects such as visibility impairment,[1] environmental damage,[2] and damage[3] (US EPA 2022a).

Ozone (O_3) is commonly referred to as "smog" and is a gas that is formed when VOCs and NO_x, both by-products of internal combustion engine exhaust, undergo photochemical reactions in the presence of sunlight. O_3 is a secondary criteria air pollutant. O_3 concentrations are generally highest during the summer months when direct sunlight, light winds, and warm temperatures create favorable conditions for the formation of this pollutant. O_3 poses a health threat to those who already suffer from respiratory diseases as well as to healthy people. Breathing O_3 can trigger a variety of health problems, including chest pain, coughing, throat irritation, and congestion. It can worsen bronchitis, emphysema, and asthma. Ground-level O_3 also can reduce lung function and inflame the linings of the lungs. Repeated exposure may permanently scar lung tissue. O_3 also affects sensitive vegetation and ecosystems, including forests, parks, wildlife refuges, and wilderness areas. In particular, O_3 harms sensitive vegetation during the growing season (US EPA 2022a).

Lead (Pb) is a metal found naturally in the environment as well as in manufactured products.

---

[1] $PM_{2.5}$ is the main cause of reduced visibility (haze) in parts of the United States.

[2] Particulate matter can be carried over long distances by wind and then settle on ground or water, making lakes and streams acidic; changing the nutrient balance in coastal waters and large river basins; depleting the nutrients in soil; damaging sensitive forests and farm crops; and affecting the diversity of ecosystems.

[3] Particulate matter can stain and damage stone and other materials, including culturally important objects such as statues and monuments.

The major sources of lead emissions have historically been mobile and industrial sources. As a result of the phasing out of leaded gasoline, metal processing is currently the primary source of lead emissions. The highest levels of lead in air are generally found near lead smelters. Other stationary sources are waste incinerators, utilities, and lead-acid battery manufacturers. Because emissions of lead are found only in projects that are permitted by the SMAQMD, lead is not an air quality of concern for the proposed project.

TOXIC AIR CONTAMINANTS

The public's exposure to air pollutants classified as toxic air contaminants (TACs) is a significant environmental health issue in California. In 1983, the California Legislature enacted a program to identify the health effects of TACs and to reduce exposure to these contaminants to protect the public health. The California Health and Safety Code defines a TAC as "an air pollutant which may cause or contribute to an increase in mortality or in serious illness, or which may pose a present or potential hazard to human health." A substance that is listed as a hazardous air pollutant (HAP) pursuant to Section 112(b) of the federal Clean Air Act (42 United States Code §7412[b]) is a toxic air contaminant. Under state law, the California Environmental Protection Agency (Cal/EPA), acting through CARB, is authorized to identify a substance as a TAC if it determines that the substance is an air pollutant that may cause or contribute to an increase in mortality or to an increase in serious illness, or may pose a present or potential hazard to human health.

California regulates TACs primarily through Assembly Bill (AB) 1807 (Tanner Air Toxics Act) and AB 2588 (Air Toxics "Hot Spot" Information and Assessment Act of 1987). The Tanner Air Toxics Act sets forth a formal procedure for CARB to designate substances as TACs. Once a TAC is identified, CARB adopts an "airborne toxics control measure" for sources that emit designated TACs. If there is a safe threshold for a substance (i.e., a point below which there is no toxic effect), the control measure must reduce exposure to below that threshold. If there is no safe threshold, the measure must incorporate toxics best available control technology to minimize emissions. To date, CARB has established formal control measures for 11 TACs, all of which are identified as having no safe threshold.

Air toxics from stationary sources are also regulated in California under the Air Toxics "Hot Spot" Information and Assessment Act of 1987. Under AB 2588, toxic air contaminant emissions from individual facilities are quantified and prioritized by the air quality management district or air pollution control district. High priority facilities are required to perform a health risk assessment and, if specific thresholds are exceeded, are required to communicate the results to the public in the form of notices and public meetings.

By the last update to the TAC list in December 1999, CARB had designated 244 compounds as TACs (CARB 1999). Additionally, CARB has implemented control measures for a number of compounds that pose high risks and show potential for effective control. The majority of the estimated health risks from TACs can be attributed to relatively few compounds, the most important being particulate matter from diesel-fueled engines.

Diesel Particulate Matter

In 1998, CARB identified particulate emissions from diesel-fueled engines (diesel PM) as a TAC. Previously, the individual chemical compounds in diesel exhaust were considered TACs. Almost all diesel exhaust particle

mass is 10 microns or less in diameter. Because of their extremely small size, these particles can be inhaled and eventually trapped in the bronchial and alveolar regions of the lung.

CARB has promulgated the following specific rules to limit TAC emissions:

- 13 CCR Chapter 10, Section 2485, Airborne Toxic Control Measure to Limit Diesel-Fueled Commercial Motor Vehicle Idling
- 13 CCR Chapter 10, Section 2480, Airborne Toxic Control Measure to Limit School Bus Idling and Idling at Schools
- 13 CCR Section 2477 and Article 8, Airborne Toxic Control Measure for In-Use Diesel-Fueled Transport Refrigeration Units (TRU) and TRU Generator Sets and Facilities Where TRUs Operate

Community Risk

In addition, to reduce exposure to TACs, CARB developed and approved the *Air Quality and Land Use Handbook: A Community Health Perspective* (2005) to provide guidance regarding the siting of sensitive land uses in the vicinity of freeways, distribution centers, rail yards, ports, refineries, chrome-plating facilities, dry cleaners, and gasoline-dispensing facilities. This guidance document was developed to assess compatibility and associated health risks when placing sensitive receptors near existing pollution sources. CARB's recommendations on the siting of new sensitive land uses were based on a compilation of recent studies that evaluated data on the adverse health effects from proximity to air pollution sources. The key observation in these studies is that proximity to air pollution sources substantially increases exposure and the potential for adverse health effects. There are three carcinogenic toxic air contaminants that constitute the majority of the known health risks from motor vehicle traffic, DPM from trucks, and benzene and 1,3-butadiene from passenger vehicles. CARB recommendations are based on data that show that localized air pollution exposures can be reduced by as much as 80 percent by following CARB minimum distance separations.

Air Quality Management Planning

The SMAQMD is the agency responsible for improving air quality in the SVAB and ensuring that the National and California AAQS are attained and maintained. The Sacramento region was designated nonattainment for two out of the six criteria air pollutants, ozone and particulate matter (SMAQMD 2017). Consequently, the regional air districts developed the *Sacramento Regional 8-Hour Ozone Attainment and Reasonable Further Progress Plan* to address how the region would attain the 1997 8-hour standard, which was approved by the EPA in 2015. The region also prepared the *$PM_{2.5}$ Maintenance Plan and Redesignation Request* (2013) to address how the region attain the 24-hour $PM_{2.5}$ standard and the *PM_{10} Implementation/Maintenance Plan and Redesignation Request for Sacramento County* (2010). The federal Clean Air Act (CAA) requires plans to identify how nonattainment areas will attain the NAAQS by the attainment date and EPA reviews the air quality plans to ensure that they are consistent with the requirements of the CAA (SMAQMD 2017).

Ozone Attainment Plan

The *Sacramento Area Regional Ozone Attainment Plan* (1994) is the current federal ozone plan (SIP) for the SMAQMD and sets out stationary source control programs and statewide mobile source control programs for attainment of the 1-hour ozone standard. The districts of the Sacramento Region have also prepared the *Sacramento Regional 8-Hour Ozone Milestone Report* (2011), which shows how existing control strategies have provided emission reductions needed to meet the federal CAA requirements toward attainment of the 1997 8-hour NAAQS.

The USEPA's June 2005 revocation of the 1-hour ozone standard and enacting the 8-hour ozone standard required the Sacramento air districts and CARB to prepare a new attainment demonstration SIP. Consequently, the Sacramento ozone planning region adopted the *Sacramento Regional 8-Hour Ozone Attainment and Reasonable Further Progress Plan* to address how the region would attain the 1997 8-hour standard, which was approved by

Particulate Matter Planning

In order to show attainment of the 24-hour $PM_{2.5}$ standard, an area must demonstrate that it has met the standard during three consecutive years. The Sacramento region was able to show that the standard had been achieved during the 2009-2011 period. The SMAQMD and the other air districts of the Sacramento region subsequently prepared a *$PM_{2.5}$ Maintenance Plan and Redesignation Request* (2013) to address how the region attain the 24-hour $PM_{2.5}$ standard. The plan was submitted to CARB, but before it could be forwarded to USEPA, there were some $PM_{2.5}$ exceedances in late 2012 that postponed the submittal of the plan. However, on May 10, 2017, USEPA found that the area attained the 2006 24-hour $PM_{2.5}$ NAAQS by the attainment date of December 31, 2015 (82 Federal Register 21711). Therefore, the *$PM_{2.5}$ Maintenance Plan and Redesignation Request* will be updated and submitted in the future based on the clean data finding made by the EPA. The particulate matter planning region includes all of Sacramento County, the eastern portion of Yolo County, the western portions of El Dorado and Placer counties and the northeast portion of Solano County.

The Sacramento region was classified as attainment for the 1997 PM_{10} 24-hour NAAQS of 150 $\mu g/m^3$. In October 2010, the Sac Metro Air District prepared the *PM_{10} Implementation/Maintenance Plan and Redesignation Request for Sacramento County (2010)*. EPA approved the PM_{10} Plan, which allowed EPA to proceed with the redesignation of Sacramento County as attainment for the PM_{10} NAAQS.

A second plan must provide for maintenance of the NAAQS for 10 more years after expiration of the first 10-year maintenance period. The SMAQMD adopted and submitted the *Second 10-Year PM_{10} Maintenance Plan for Sacramento County* in August 2021 to demonstrate maintenance of the PM_{10} standard through 2033.

AB 617, COMMUNITY AIR PROTECTION PROGRAM

Assembly Bill (AB) 617 (C. Garcia, Chapter 136, Statutes of 2017) requires local air districts to monitor and implement air pollution control strategies that reduce localized air pollution in communities that bear the greatest burdens. In response to AB 617, CARB has established the Community Air Protection Program.

Air districts are required to host workshops to help identify disadvantaged communities disproportionately affected by poor air quality. Once the criteria for identifying the highest priority locations have been identified and the communities have been selected, new community monitoring systems would be installed to track and monitor community-specific air pollution goals. In 2018, CARB prepared an air monitoring plan (Community Air Protection Blueprint), that evaluates the availability and effectiveness of air monitoring technologies and existing community air monitoring networks. Under AB 617, the Blueprint is required to be updated every five years.

Under AB 617, CARB is also required to prepare a statewide strategy to reduce TACs and criteria pollutants in impacted communities; provide a statewide clearinghouse for best available retrofit control technology; adopt new rules requiring the latest best available retrofit control technology for all criteria pollutants for which an area has not achieved attainment of California AAQS; and provide uniform, statewide reporting of emissions inventories. Air districts are required to adopt a community emissions reduction program to achieve reductions for the communities impacted by air pollution that CARB identifies.

Existing Conditions

CLIMATE/METEOROLOGY

California is divided geographically into air basins for the purpose of managing the air resources of the State on a regional basis. An air basin generally has similar meteorological and geographic conditions throughout. The State is divided into 15 air basins. As described above, the project is in the SVAB. The discussion below identifies the natural factors in the SVAB that affect air pollution. Air pollutants of concern are criteria air pollutants and TACs. Federal, State, and local air districts have adopted laws and regulations intended to control and improve air quality.

Sacramento Valley Air Basin

The project site lies in the SVAB, which encompasses eleven counties including all of Shasta, Tehama, Glenn, Colusa, Butte, Sutter, Yuba, Sacramento, and Yolo Counties, the westernmost portion of Placer County and the northeastern half of Solano County. The SVAB is bounded by the North Coast Ranges on the west and Northern Sierra Nevada Mountains on the east. The intervening terrain is relatively flat.

Topography and Meteorology

Hot dry summers and mild rainy winters characterize the Mediterranean climate of the SVAB. During the year the temperature may range from 20 to 115 degrees Fahrenheit with summer highs usually in the 90s and winter lows occasionally below freezing. Average annual rainfall is about 20 inches, and the rainy season generally

occurs from November through March. The prevailing winds are moderate in strength and vary from moist clean breezes from the south to dry land flows from the north (SMAQMD 2020c).

The mountains surrounding the SVAB create a barrier to airflow, which can trap air pollutants under certain meteorological conditions. The highest frequency of air stagnation occurs in the autumn and early winter when large high-pressure cells collect over the Sacramento Valley. The lack of surface wind during these periods and the reduced vertical flow caused by less surface heating reduces the influx of outside air and allows air pollutants to become concentrated in a stable volume of air. The surface concentrations of pollutants are highest when these conditions are combined with temperature inversions that trap pollutants near the ground (SMAQMD 2020c).

The ozone season (May through October) in the Sacramento Valley is characterized by stagnant morning air or light winds with the delta sea breeze arriving in the afternoon out of the southwest. Usually the evening breeze transports the airborne pollutants to the north out of the Sacramento Valley. During about half of the days from July to September, however, a phenomenon called the "Schultz Eddy" prevents this from occurring. Instead of allowing for the prevailing wind patterns to move north carrying the pollutants out, the Schultz Eddy causes the wind pattern to circle back to the south. This phenomenon has the effect of exacerbating the pollution levels in the area and increases the likelihood of violating federal or state standards. (SMAQMD 2020c).

AREA DESIGNATIONS

The AQMP provides the framework for air quality basins to achieve attainment of the state and federal ambient air quality standards through the State Implementation Plan (SIP). Areas are classified as attainment or nonattainment areas for particular pollutants, depending on whether they meet ambient air quality standards. Severity classifications for ozone nonattainment range in magnitude from marginal, moderate, and serious to severe and extreme.

- **Unclassified:** a pollutant is designated unclassified if the data are incomplete and do not support a designation of attainment or nonattainment.
- **Attainment:** a pollutant is in attainment if the CAAQS for that pollutant was not violated at any site in the area during a three-year period.
- **Nonattainment:** a pollutant is in nonattainment if there was at least one violation of a state AAQS for that pollutant in the area.
- **Nonattainment/Transitional:** a subcategory of the nonattainment designation. An area is designated nonattainment/transitional to signify that the area is close to attaining the AAQS for that pollutant.

The attainment status for the SVAB is shown in Table 2, *Attainment Status of Criteria Pollutants in the Sacramento Valley Air Basin*.

Table 2 Attainment Status of Criteria Pollutants in the Sacramento Valley Air Basin

Pollutant	State	Federal
Ozone – 1-hour	Nonattainment	No Federal Standard
Ozone – 8-hour	Nonattainment	Nonattainment
PM_{10}	Nonattainment	Attainment
$PM_{2.5}$	Attainment	Nonattainment
CO	Attainment	Unclassified/Attainment
NO_2	Attainment	Unclassified/Attainment
SO_2	Attainment	Unclassified/Attainment
Lead	Attainment	Unclassified/Attainment

Source: CARB 2023a.

EXISTING AMBIENT AIR QUALITY

Existing levels of ambient air quality and historical trends and projections in the vicinity of the project site are best documented by measurements taken by the SMAQMD. The air quality monitoring station closest to the proposed project is the Sacramento-T Street Monitoring Station. Data from this station includes O_3, NO_2, PM_{10}, and $PM_{2.5}$ and is summarized in Table 3, *Ambient Air Quality Monitoring Summary*. The data show that the area regularly exceeds the state and federal one-hour and eight-hour O_3 standards within the last five recorded years. Additionally, the area has regularly exceeded the state and federal PM_{10} standards and federal $PM_{2.5}$ standard.

Table 3 Ambient Air Quality Monitoring Summary

Pollutant/Standard	Number of Days Threshold Were Exceeded and Maximum Levels during Such Violations[1]				
	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
Ozone (O_3)					
State 1-Hour ≥ 0.09 ppm (days exceed threshold)	1	1	1	1	0
State & Federal 8-hour ≥ 0.070 ppm (days exceed threshold)	3	1	1	3	1
Max. 1-Hour Conc. (ppm)	0.107	0.097	0.100	0.112	0.091
Max. 8-Hour Conc. (ppm)	0.077	0.084	0.074	0.076	0.080
Nitrogen Dioxide (NO_2)					
State 1-Hour ≥ 0.18 ppm (days exceed threshold)	0	0	0	0	0
Federal 1-Hour ≥ 0.100 ppm (days exceed threshold)	0	0	0	0	0
Max. 1-Hour Conc. (ppb)	0.0587	0.0663	0.0619	0.0541	0.0558
Coarse Particulates (PM_{10})					
State 24-Hour > 50 µg/m^3 (days exceed threshold)	21	22	24	59	12
Federal 24-Hour > 150 µg/m^3 (days exceed threshold)	0	6	1	4	0
Max. 24-Hour Conc. (µg/m^3)	150.3	309.5	179.7	298.7	142.6
Fine Particulates ($PM_{2.5}$)					
Federal 24-Hour > 35 µg/m^3 (days exceed threshold)	2	3	0	6	4
Max. 24-Hour Conc. (µg/m^3)	44.5	149.9	32.3	111.0	89.1

Source: CARB 2023b.
Notes: ppm = parts per million; ppb = parts per billion; µg/m^3 = micrograms per cubic meter; * = Data not available
[1] Most recent data available as of January 2023.

SENSITIVE RECEPTORS

Some land uses are considered more sensitive to air pollution than others due to the types of population groups or activities involved. Sensitive population groups include children, the elderly, the acutely ill, and the chronically ill, especially those with cardio-respiratory diseases.

Residential areas are also considered to be sensitive receptors to air pollution because residents (including children and the elderly) tend to be at home for extended periods of time, resulting in sustained exposure to any pollutants present. Schools are also considered sensitive receptors, as children are present for extended durations and engage in regular outdoor activities. Recreational land uses are considered moderately sensitive to air pollution. Although exposure periods are generally short, exercise places a high demand on respiratory functions, which can be impaired by air pollution. In addition, noticeable air pollution can detract from the enjoyment of recreation. Industrial and commercial areas are considered the least sensitive to air pollution. Exposure periods are relatively short and intermittent, as the majority of the workers tend to stay indoors most of the time. In addition, the working population is generally the healthiest segment of the public. The nearest sensitive receptors to the proposed project site are the surrounding single-family residences and Edward Kemble Park to the south.

Methodology

Projected construction-related air pollutant emissions are calculated using the California Emissions Estimator Model (CalEEMod), Version 2022.1. CalEEMod compiles an emissions inventory of construction (fugitive dust, off-gas emissions, on-road emissions, and off-road emissions), area sources, indirect emissions from energy use, mobile sources, indirect emissions from waste disposal (annual only), and indirect emissions from water/wastewater (annual only) use. The calculated emissions of the project are compared to thresholds of significance for individual projects available as part of SMAQMD's *Guide to Air Quality Assessment in Sacramento County* (CEQA Guide).

Thresholds of Significance

CEQA allows the significance criteria established by the applicable air quality management or air pollution control district to be used to assess impacts of a project on air quality. The SMAQMD has adopted significance thresholds as presented in the CEQA Guide to provide methods for review of air quality impacts from land use development projects within the region, which includes screening approaches and specific methods for calculating emissions. Furthermore, the Guide provides mitigation strategies developers can integrated into their projects to reduce air quality impacts (SMAQMD 2020c). SMAQMD requires Basic Construction Emission Control Practices (known as Best Management Practices [BMPs]) and Tier 1/2 BMPs to reduce operational GHG emissions. The analysis of the proposed project's air quality impacts follows the guidance and methodologies found in the SMAQMD's CEQA Guide.

REGIONAL SIGNIFICANCE THRESHOLDS

The SMAQMD has adopted regional construction and operational emissions thresholds to determine a project's cumulative impact on air quality in the SVAB. Table 4, *SMAQMD Significance Thresholds*, lists SMAQMD's regional significance threshold that are applicable for all projects uniformly regardless of size or scope for both construction and operational emissions. Any proposed project that would individually have a significant air quality impact would also be considered to have a significant cumulative impact.

Table 4 SMAQMD Significance Thresholds

Air Pollutant	Construction Phase (lbs/day)	Operational Phase (lbs/day)
Reactive Organic Gases (ROGs)/ Volatile Organic Compounds (VOCs)	NA	65 lbs/day
Nitrogen Oxides (NO_X)	85 lbs/day	65 lbs/day
Particulates (PM_{10})	0 lbs/day. If all feasible BACT/BMPs are applied, then 80 lbs/day and 16 tons/year.	0 lbs/day. If all feasible BACT/BMPs are applied, then 80 lbs/day and 16 tons/year.
Particulates ($PM_{2.5}$)	0 lbs/day. If all feasible BACT/BMPs are applied, then 82 lbs/day and 15 tons/year.	0 lbs/day. If all feasible BACT/BMPs are applied, then 82 lbs/day and 15 tons/year.

Source: SMAQMD 2020d.

Health Effects of Exceeding the Criteria Air Pollutant Thresholds

If projects exceed the emissions in Table 4, emissions would cumulatively contribute to the nonattainment status and would contribute in elevating health effects associated to these criteria air pollutants. Known health effects related to ozone include worsening of bronchitis, asthma, and emphysema and a decrease in lung function. Health effects associated with particulate matter include premature death of people with heart or lung disease, nonfatal heart attacks, irregular heartbeat, decreased lung function, and increased respiratory symptoms. Reducing emissions would further contribute to reducing possible health effects related to criteria air pollutants.

However, for projects that exceed the emissions in Table 4, it is speculative to determine how exceeding the regional thresholds would affect the number of days the region is in nonattainment since mass emissions are not correlated with concentrations of emissions or how many additional individuals in the air basin would be affected by the health effects cited above. The SMAQMD is the primary agency responsible for ensuring the health and welfare of sensitive individuals to elevated concentrations of air quality in the SVAB.

The SMAQMD also released its *Guidance to Address the Friant Ranch Ruling for CEQA Projects in the Sac Metro Air District* in October 2020 (SMAQMD 2020b). This guidance document was developed with input from Yolo-Solano AQMD, Placer County Air Pollution Control District, El Dorado County Air Quality Management District, and Feather River Air Quality Management District. These air districts, in addition to SMAQMD, comprises the SFNA and the Five-Air-District Region. The Friant Ranch guidance document provides insight on the health effects that may result from a project emitting at the maximum thresholds of significance (TOS) levels in the Five-Air-District Region for NO_X, VOCs, PM, CO, and SO_X. It includes two look-up tables for estimating health effects for strategic areas where growth exceeding the TOS level is anticipated. For purposes of the look-up tables, a TOS level of 82 lbs/day, which represents the highest TOS level between the thresholds established by the SFNA air districts, is utilized. The Minor Project Health Effects Screening Tool uses the

location of a project to estimate interpolated health effects based on the TOS level of 82 lbs/day and the health effects of 41 hypothetical sources. The Strategic Area Project Screening Modeling tool uses the NO_X, VOC, and $PM_{2.5}$ emissions of a project to interpolate health effects based on the health effects of six potential strategic area project locations at levels two and eight times the 82 lbs/day TOS level. The health effects of criteria pollutant emissions at the TOS level are conservative estimates that can be used in environmental documents.

CO HOTSPOTS

Areas of vehicle congestion have the potential to create pockets of CO called hot spots. These pockets have the potential to exceed the state one-hour standard of 20 ppm or the eight-hour standard of 9 ppm. Because CO is produced in greatest quantities from vehicle combustion and does not readily disperse into the atmosphere, adherence to ambient air quality standards is typically demonstrated through an analysis of localized CO concentrations. Hot spots are typically produced at intersections, where traffic congestion is highest because vehicles queue for longer periods and are subject to reduced speeds. With the turnover of older vehicles, introduction of cleaner fuels, and implementation of control technology on industrial facilities, CO concentrations in the SVAB and in the state have steadily declined. The SVAB has been designated attainment under both the national and California AAQS for CO, and CO concentrations in the SVAB have steadily declined (SMAQMD 2017). Thus, for purposes of this analysis, because CO concentrations have improved, the screening criteria developed by the Bay Area Air Quality Management District (BAAQMD) is used to assess potential CO hotspot impacts. Per BAAQMD's methodology, under existing and future vehicle emission rates, a project would have to increase traffic volumes at a single intersection by more than 44,000 vehicles per hour—or 24,000 vehicles per hour where vertical and/or horizontal air does not mix—in order to generate a significant CO impact (BAAQMD 2017).

Odors

While offensive odors rarely cause any physical harm, they can be very unpleasant, leading to considerable distress among the public and often generating citizen complaints to local governments and the SMAQMD. The SMAQMD has recommended odor screening distances for certain land use types and regulate odors under SMAQMD's Regulation 402, *Public Nuisance* (SMAQMD 2016). Regulation 402 states that no person shall discharge from any source whatsoever such quantities of air contaminants or other material which cause injury, detriment, nuisance or annoyance to any considerable number of persons or the public; or which endangers the comfort, repose, health or safety of any such persons or the public, or which causes, or has a natural tendency to cause, injury or damage to business or property.

Health Risk

The SMAQMD does not require a health risk assessment to be conducted for short-term emissions from construction equipment and has not established a quantitative threshold of significance for construction-related TAC emissions (SMAQMD 2020e). Therefore, the SMAQMD recommends that lead agencies address this issue on a case-by-case basis. Emissions from construction equipment primarily consist of diesel particulate matter (DPM) and the estimated risk from breathing DPM is greater than the risk from all other airborne TACs combined.

Demolition or renovation of existing buildings are subject to SMAQMD's Rule 902, *Asbestos*, to limit asbestos emissions and the associated disturbance of regulated asbestos containing material. Additionally, the siting of new stationary sources of TACs is subject to the rules under SMAQMD's Regulation 2, *Permit*, where each new stationary source is evaluated to determine whether it has the potential to emit TACs. SMAQMD assesses the impact based on its guidance document, Supplemental Risk Assessment Guidelines for New and Modified Sources, and guidance from the OEHHA, ARB, and the California Pollution Control Officers Association. The SMAQMD requires emission controls, called Toxic Best Available Control Technology (T-BACT) for certain sources. New stationary sources of TACs would not be able to operate if it would result in exceeding the TAC thresholds shown in Table 5, *Toxic Air Contaminants Incremental Risk Thresholds*.

Table 5 Toxic Air Contaminants Incremental Risk Thresholds

Maximum Incremental Cancer Risk	≥ 10 in 1 million
Hazard Index (project increment)	≥ 1.0

Source: SMAQMD 2020e.

The purpose of this environmental evaluation is to identify the significant effects of the proposed project on the environment. CEQA does not require CEQA-level environmental document to analyze the environmental effects of attracting development and people to an area (*California Building Industry Association v. Bay Area Air Quality Management District (2015) 62 Cal.4th 369 (Case No. S213478)*). However, the environmental document must analyze the impacts of environmental hazards on future users, when a proposed project exacerbates an existing environmental hazard or condition. Residential, commercial, and office uses do not use substantial quantities of TACs and typically do not exacerbate existing hazards, so these thresholds are typically applied to new industrial projects.

GREENHOUSE GAS EMISSIONS

Scientists have concluded that human activities are contributing to global climate change by adding large amounts of heat-trapping gases, known as GHG, to the atmosphere. Climate change is the variation of Earth's climate over time, whether due to natural variability or as a result of human activities. The primary source of these GHG is fossil fuel use. The Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC) has identified four major GHG—water vapor,[4] carbon (CO_2), methane (CH_4), and ozone (O_3)—that are the likely cause of an increase in global average temperatures observed within the 20th and 21st centuries. Other GHG identified by the IPCC that contribute to global warming to a lesser extent include nitrous oxide (N_2O), sulfur hexafluoride (SF_6), hydrofluorocarbons, perfluorocarbons, and chlorofluorocarbons (IPCC 2001).[5] The major GHG are briefly described below.

- **Carbon dioxide (CO_2)** enters the atmosphere through the burning of fossil fuels (oil, natural gas, and coal), solid waste, trees and wood products, and respiration, and also as a result of other chemical reactions (e.g. manufacture of cement). Carbon dioxide is removed from the atmosphere (sequestered) when it is absorbed by plants as part of the biological carbon cycle.

- **Methane (CH_4)** is emitted during the production and transport of coal, natural gas, and oil. Methane emissions also result from livestock and other agricultural practices and from the decay of organic waste in municipal landfills and water treatment facilities.

- **Nitrous oxide (N_2O)** is emitted during agricultural and industrial activities as well as during combustion of fossil fuels and solid waste.

- **Fluorinated gases** are synthetic, strong GHGs that are emitted from a variety of industrial processes. Fluorinated gases are sometimes used as substitutes for ozone-depleting substances. These gases are typically emitted in smaller quantities, but because they are potent GHGs, they are sometimes referred to as high global-warming-potential (GWP) gases.

    - *Chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs*) are GHGs covered under the 1987 Montreal Protocol and used for refrigeration, air conditioning, packaging, insulation, solvents, or aerosol propellants. Since they are not destroyed in the lower atmosphere (troposphere, stratosphere), CFCs drift into the upper atmosphere where, given suitable conditions, they break down ozone. These gases are also ozone-depleting gases

[4] Water vapor (H_2O) is the strongest GHG and the most variable in its phases (vapor, cloud droplets, ice crystals). However, water vapor is not considered a pollutant, but part of the feedback loop rather than a primary cause of change.

[5] Black carbon contributes to climate change both directly, by absorbing sunlight, and indirectly, by depositing on snow (making it melt faster) and by interacting with clouds and affecting cloud formation. Black carbon is the most strongly light-absorbing component of particulate matter (PM) emitted from burning fuels such as coal, diesel, and biomass. Reducing black carbon emissions globally can have immediate economic, climate, and public health benefits. California has been an international leader in reducing emissions of black carbon, with close to 95 percent control expected by 2020 due to existing programs that target reducing PM from diesel engines and burning activities (CARB 2017a). However, state and national GHG inventories do not yet include black carbon due to ongoing work resolving the precise global warming potential of black carbon. Guidance for CEQA documents does not yet include black carbon.

and are therefore being replaced by other compounds that are GHGs covered under the Kyoto Protocol.

- ***Perfluorocarbons (PFCs)*** are a group of human-made chemicals composed of carbon and fluorine only. These chemicals (predominantly perfluoromethane [CF_4] and perfluoroethane [C_2F_6]) were introduced as alternatives, along with HFCs, to the ozone-depleting substances. In addition, PFCs are emitted as by-products of industrial processes and are used in manufacturing. PFCs do not harm the stratospheric ozone layer, but they have a high global warming potential.

- ***Sulfur Hexafluoride (SF_6)*** is a colorless gas soluble in alcohol and ether, slightly soluble in water. SF_6 is a strong GHG used primarily in electrical transmission and distribution systems as an insulator.

- ***Hydrochlorofluorocarbons (HCFCs)*** contain hydrogen, fluorine, chlorine, and carbon atoms. Although ozone-depleting substances, they are less potent at destroying stratospheric ozone than CFCs. They have been introduced as temporary replacements for CFCs and are also GHGs.

- ***Hydrofluorocarbons (HFCs)*** contain only hydrogen, fluorine, and carbon atoms. They were introduced as alternatives to ozone-depleting substances to serve many industrial, commercial, and personal needs. HFCs are emitted as by-products of industrial processes and are also used in manufacturing. They do not significantly deplete the stratospheric ozone layer, but they are strong GHGs (IPCC 2001; USEPA 2022).

GHGs are dependent on the lifetime or persistence of the gas molecule in the atmosphere. Some GHGs have stronger greenhouse effects than others. These are referred to as high GWP gases. The GWP of GHG emissions are shown in Table 6, *GHG Emissions and Their Relative Global Warming Potential Compared to CO_2*. The GWP is used to convert GHGs to CO_2-equivalence (CO_2e) to show the relative potential that different GHGs have to retain infrared radiation in the atmosphere and contribute to the greenhouse effect. For example, under IPCC's Fifth Assessment Report (AR5) GWP values for CH_4, a project that generates 10 MT of CH_4 would be equivalent to 280 MT of CO_2.

Table 6 GHG Emissions and Their Relative Global Warming Potential Compared to CO_2

GHGs	Second Assessment Report (SAR) Global Warming Potential Relative to CO_2[1]	Fourth Assessment Report (AR4) Global Warming Potential Relative to CO_2[1]	Fifth Assessment Report (AR5) Global Warming Potential Relative to CO_2[1]
Carbon Dioxide (CO_2)	1	1	1
Methane[2] (CH_4)	21	25	28
Nitrous Oxide (N_2O)	310	298	265

Source: IPCC 1995, 2007, 2013.

Notes: The IPCC published updated GWP values in its Fifth Assessment Report (AR5) that reflect new information on atmospheric lifetimes of GHGs and an improved calculation of the radiative forcing of CO_2. However, GWP values identified in AR4 are used to maintain consistency in statewide GHG emissions modeling. In addition, the 2017 Scoping Plan Update was based on the GWP values in AR4.

[1] Based on 100-year time horizon of the GWP of the air pollutant compared to CO_2.

[2] The methane GWP includes direct effects and indirect effects due to the production of tropospheric ozone and stratospheric water vapor. The indirect effect due to the production of CO_2 is not included.

California's Greenhouse Gas Sources and Relative Contribution

In 2021, the statewide GHG emissions inventory was updated for 2000 to 2019 emissions using the GWPs in IPCC's AR4 (IPCC 2013). Based on these GWPs, California produced 418.2 $MMTCO_2e$ GHG emissions in 2019. California's transportation sector was the single largest generator of GHG emissions, producing 39.7 percent of the state's total emissions. Industrial sector emissions made up 21.1 percent, and electric power generation made up 14.1 percent of the state's emissions inventory. Other major sectors of GHG emissions include commercial and residential (10.5 percent), agriculture and forestry (7.6 percent), high GWP (4.9 percent), and recycling and waste (2.1 percent) (CARB 2021).

California's GHG emissions have followed a declining trend since peak levels in 2004. In 2019, emissions from routine GHG-emitting activities statewide were 418.2 $MMTCO_2e$, 7.1 $MMTCO_2e$ lower than 2018 levels and almost 13 $MMTCO_2e$ below the 2020 GHG Limit of 431 $MMTCO_2e$. In 2016, statewide GHG emissions have dropped below the 2020 GHG Limit and have remained below the Limit. During the 2000 to 2019 period, per capita GHG emissions in California have continued to drop from a peak in 2001 of 14.0 $MTCO_2e$ per capita to 10.5 $MTCO_2e$ per capita in 2019, a 25 percent decrease. Overall trends in the inventory also demonstrate that the carbon intensity of California's economy (the amount of carbon pollution per million dollars of gross domestic product) has declined 45 percent since the 2001 peak, while the state's gross domestic product has grown 63 percent during the same period. For the first time since California started to track GHG emissions, California uses more electricity from zero-GHG sources (hydro, solar, wind, and nuclear energy) (CARB 2021).

Human Influence on Climate Change

For approximately 1,000 years before the Industrial Revolution, the amount of GHGs in the atmosphere remained relatively constant. During the 20th century, however, scientists observed a rapid change in the climate and the quantity of climate change pollutants in the Earth's atmosphere that is attributable to human activities. The amount of CO_2 in the atmosphere has increased by more than 35 percent since preindustrial times and has increased at an average rate of 1.4 parts per million per year since 1960, mainly due to combustion of fossil fuels and deforestation (IPCC 2007). These recent changes in the quantity and concentration of climate change pollutants far exceed the extremes of the ice ages, and the global mean temperature is warming at a rate that cannot be explained by natural causes alone. Human activities are directly altering the chemical composition of the atmosphere through the buildup of climate change pollutants (CAT 2006). In the past, gradual changes in the earth's temperature changed the distribution of species, availability of water, etc. However, human activities are accelerating this process so that environmental impacts associated with climate change no longer occur in a geologic time frame but within a human lifetime (IPCC 2007).

Like the variability in the projections of the expected increase in global surface temperatures, the environmental consequences of gradual changes in the Earth's temperature are hard to predict. Projections of climate change depend heavily upon future human activity. Therefore, climate models are based on different emission scenarios that account for historical trends in emissions and on observations of the climate record that assess the human influence of the trend and projections for extreme weather events. Climate-change scenarios are affected by varying degrees of uncertainty. For example, there are varying degrees of certainty on the magnitude of the trends for:

- Warmer and fewer cold days and nights over most land areas.
- Warmer and more frequent hot days and nights over most land areas.
- An increase in frequency of warm spells/heat waves over most land areas.
- An increase in frequency of heavy precipitation events (or proportion of total rainfall from heavy falls) over most areas.
- Larger areas affected by drought.
- Intense tropical cyclone activity increases.
- Increased incidence of extreme high sea level (excluding tsunamis).

Potential Climate Change Impacts for California

Observed changes over the last several decades across the western United States reveal clear signs of climate change. Statewide, average temperatures increased by about 1.7°F from 1895 to 2011, and warming has been greatest in the Sierra Nevada (CCCC 2012). The years from 2014 through 2016 have shown unprecedented temperatures with 2014 being the warmest (OEHHA 2018). By 2050, California is projected to warm by approximately 2.7°F above 2000 averages, a threefold increase in the rate of warming over the last century. By 2100, average temperatures could increase by 4.1 to 8.6°F, depending on emissions levels (CCCC 2012).

In California and western North America, observations of the climate have shown: 1) a trend toward warmer winter and spring temperatures; 2) a smaller fraction of precipitation falling as snow; 3) a decrease in the amount of spring snow accumulation in the lower and middle elevation mountain zones; 4) advanced shift in the timing of snowmelt of 5 to 30 days earlier in the spring; and 5) a similar shift (5 to 30 days earlier) in the timing of spring flower blooms (CAT 2006). Overall, California has become drier over time, with five of the eight years of severe to extreme drought occurring between 2007 and 2016, with unprecedented dry years occurring in 2014 and 2015 (OEHHA 2018). Statewide precipitation has become increasingly variable from year to year, with the driest consecutive four years occurring from 2012 to 2015 (OEHHA 2018). According to the California Climate Action Team—a committee of state agency secretaries and the heads of agencies, boards, and departments, led by the Secretary of the California Environmental Protection Agency—even if actions could be taken to immediately curtail climate change emissions, the potency of emissions that have already built up, their long atmospheric lifetimes (see Table 5), and the inertia of the Earth's climate system could produce as much as 0.6°C (1.1°F) of additional warming. Consequently, some impacts from climate change are now considered unavoidable. Global climate change risks to California are shown in Table 6 and include impacts to public health, water resources, agriculture, coastal sea level, forest and biological resources, and energy.

Table 6 Summary of GHG Emissions Risks to California

Impact Category	Potential Risk
Public Health Impacts	Heat waves will be more frequent, hotter, and longer Fewer extremely cold nights Poor air quality made worse Higher temperatures increase ground-level ozone levels
Water Resources Impacts	Decreasing Sierra Nevada snow pack

Table 6 Summary of GHG Emissions Risks to California

Impact Category	Potential Risk
	Challenges in securing adequate water supply Potential reduction in hydropower Loss of winter recreation
Agricultural Impacts	Increasing temperature Increasing threats from pests and pathogens Expanded ranges of agricultural weeds Declining productivity Irregular blooms and harvests
Coastal Sea Level Impacts	Accelerated sea level rise Increasing coastal floods Shrinking beaches Worsened impacts on infrastructure
Forest and Biological Resource Impacts	Increased risk and severity of wildfires Lengthening of the wildfire season Movement of forest areas Conversion of forest to grassland Declining forest productivity Increasing threats from pest and pathogens Shifting vegetation and species distribution Altered timing of migration and mating habits Loss of sensitive or slow-moving species
Energy Demand Impacts	Potential reduction in hydropower Increased energy demand

Sources: CEC 2006 and 2009, CCCC 2012, CNRA 2014.

Regulatory Settings

REGULATION OF GHG EMISSIONS ON A NATIONAL LEVEL

The US Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) announced on December 7, 2009, that GHG emissions threaten the public health and welfare of the American people and that GHG emissions from on-road vehicles contribute to that threat. The EPA's final findings respond to the 2007 U.S. Supreme Court decision that GHG emissions fit within the Clean Air Act definition of air pollutants. The findings do not in and of themselves impose any emission reduction requirements but allow the EPA to finalize the GHG standards proposed in 2009 for new light-duty vehicles as part of the joint rulemaking with the Department of Transportation (USEPA 2009).

To regulate GHGs from passenger vehicles, EPA was required to issue an endangerment finding. The finding identifies emissions of six key GHGs—CO_2, CH_4, N_2O, hydrofluorocarbons, perfluorocarbons, and SF_6—that have been the subject of scrutiny and intense analysis for decades by scientists in the United States and around the world. The first three are applicable to the project's GHG emissions inventory because they constitute the

majority of GHG emissions and are the GHG emissions that should be evaluated as part of a project's GHG emissions inventory.

US Mandatory Report Rule for GHGs (2009)

In response to the endangerment finding, the EPA issued the Mandatory Reporting of GHG Rule that requires substantial emitters of GHG emissions (large stationary sources, etc.) to report GHG emissions data. Facilities that emit 25,000 MT or more of CO_2 per year are required to submit an annual report.

Update to Corporate Average Fuel Economy Standards (2021 to 2026)

The federal government issued new Corporate Average Fuel Economy (CAFE) standards in 2012 for model years 2017 to 2025, which required a fleet average of 54.5 miles per gallon in 2025. On March 30, 2020, the EPA finalized an updated CAFE and GHG emissions standards for passenger cars and light trucks and established new standards covering model years 2021 through 2026, known as the Safer Affordable Fuel Efficient (SAFE) Vehicles Final Rule for Model Years 2021 to 2026. On December 21, 2021, under direction of Executive Order 13990 issued by President Biden, the National Highway Traffic Safety Administration (NHTSA) repealed SAFE Vehicles Rule Part One, which had preempted State and local laws related to fuel economy standards. In addition, on March 31, 2022, the NHTSA finalized new fuel standards which will increase fuel efficiency 8 percent annually for model years 2024 to 2025 and 10 percent annually for model year 2026. Overall, the new CAFE standards require a fleet average of 49 MPG for passenger vehicles and light trucks for model year 2026, which will be a 10 MPG increase relative to model year 2021 (NHTSA 2022).

EPA Regulation of Stationary Sources Under the Clean Air Act (Ongoing)

Pursuant to its authority under the Clean Air Act, the EPA has been developing regulations for new, large stationary sources of emissions such as power plants and refineries. Under former President Obama's 2013 Climate Action Plan, the EPA was directed to develop regulations for existing stationary sources as well. On June 19, 2019, the EPA issued the final Affordable Clean Energy (ACE) rule which became effective on August 19, 2019. The ACE rule was crafted under the direction of President Trump's Energy Independence Executive Order. It officially rescinds the Clean Power Plan rule issued during the Obama Administration and sets emissions guidelines for states in developing plans to limit CO_2 emissions from coal-fired power plants.

REGULATION OF GHG EMISSIONS ON A STATE LEVEL

Current State of California guidance and goals for reductions in GHG emissions are generally embodied in EO S-03-05 and EO B-30-15, Assembly Bill 32 (AB 32), AB 1279, Senate Bill 32 (SB 32), and SB 375.

Executive Order S-3-05

Executive Order S-3-05, signed June 1, 2005. Executive Order S-3-05 set the following GHG reduction targets for the State:

- 2000 levels by 2010
- 1990 levels by 2020
- 80 percent below 1990 levels by 2050

Assembly Bill 32, the Global Warming Solutions Act (2006)

AB 32 was passed by the California state legislature on August 31, 2006, to place the state on a course toward reducing its contribution of GHG emissions. AB 32 follows the 2020 tier of emissions reduction targets established in EO S-03-05. CARB prepared the 2008 Scoping Plan to outline a plan to achieve the GHG emissions reduction targets of AB 32.

Executive Order B-30-15

EO B-30-15, signed April 29, 2015, set a goal of reducing GHG emissions within the state to 40 percent of 1990 levels by year 2030. EO B-30-15 also directed CARB to update the Scoping Plan to quantify the 2030 GHG reduction goal for the state and requires state agencies to implement measures to meet the interim 2030 goal as well as the long-term goal for 2050 in EO S-03-05. It also requires the Natural Resources Agency to conduct triennial updates of the California adaption strategy, "Safeguarding California", in order to ensure climate change is accounted for in state planning and investment decisions.

Senate Bill 32 and Assembly Bill 197

In September 2016, Governor Brown signed SB 32 and AB 197 into law, making the Executive Order goal for year 2030 into a statewide mandated legislative target. AB 197 established a joint legislative committee on climate change policies and requires the CARB to prioritize direction emissions reductions rather than the market-based cap-and-trade program for large stationary, mobile, and other sources.

2017 Climate Change Scoping Plan Update

EO B-30-15 and SB 32 required CARB to prepare another update to the Scoping Plan to address the 2030 target for the state. On December 24, 2017, CARB adopted the 2017 Climate Change Scoping Plan Update, which outlined potential regulations and programs, including strategies consistent with AB 197 requirements, to achieve the 2030 target. The 2017 Scoping Plan established a new emissions limit of 260 $MMTCO_2e$ for the year 2030, which corresponds to a 40 percent decrease in 1990 levels by 2030 (CARB 2017b).

California's climate strategy will require contributions from all sectors of the economy, including enhanced focus on zero- and near-zero emission (ZE/NZE) vehicle technologies; continued investment in renewables such as solar roofs, wind, and other types of distributed generation; greater use of low carbon fuels; integrated land conservation and development strategies; coordinated efforts to reduce emissions of short-lived climate pollutants (methane, black carbon, and fluorinated gases); and an increased focus on integrated land use planning to support livable, transit-connected communities and conservation of agricultural and other lands. Requirements for GHG reductions at stationary sources complement local air pollution control efforts by the local air districts to tighten criteria air pollutants and toxic air contaminants emissions limits on across a broad spectrum of industrial sources. Major elements of the 2017 Scoping Plan framework include:

- Implementing and/or increasing the standards of the Mobile Source Strategy, which include increasing ZEV buses and trucks;
- Low Carbon Fuel Standard (LCFS), with an increased stringency (18 percent by 2030).

- Implementation of SB 350, which expands the Renewables Portfolio Standard (RPS) to 50 percent RPS and doubles energy efficiency savings by 2030.
- California Sustainable Freight Action Plan, which improves freight system efficiency, utilizes near-zero emissions technology, and deployment of ZEV trucks.
- Implementing the Short-Lived Climate Pollutant Strategy (SLPS), which focuses on reducing methane and hydrofluorocarbon emissions by 40 percent and anthropogenic black carbon emissions by 50 percent by year 2030.
- Post-2020 Cap-and-Trade Program that includes declining caps.
- Continued implementation of SB 375.
- Development of a Natural and Working Lands Action Plan to secure California's land base as a net carbon sink.

In addition to the statewide strategies listed above, the 2017 Climate Change Scoping Plan also identified local governments as essential partners in achieving the State's long-term GHG reduction goals and identified local actions to reduce GHG emissions. As part of the recommended actions, CARB recommends statewide targets of no more than 6 $MTCO_2e$ or less per capita by 2030 and 2 $MTCO_2e$ or less per capita by 2050. CARB recommends that local governments evaluate and adopt robust and quantitative locally-appropriate goals that align with the statewide per capita targets and the State's sustainable development objectives and develop plans to achieve the local goals. The statewide per capita goals were developed by applying the percent reductions necessary to reach the 2030 and 2050 climate goals (i.e., 40 percent and 80 percent, respectively) to the State's 1990 emissions limit established under AB 32. For CEQA projects, CARB states that lead agencies have discretion to develop evidenced-based numeric thresholds (mass emissions, per capita, or per service population)—consistent with the Scoping Plan and the state's long-term GHG goals. To the degree a project relies on GHG mitigation measures, CARB recommends that lead agencies prioritize on-site design features that reduce emissions, especially from VMT, and direct investments in GHG reductions within the project's region that contribute potential air quality, health, and economic co-benefits. Where further project design or regional investments are infeasible or not proven to be effective, CARB recommends mitigating potential GHG impacts through purchasing and retiring carbon credits.

The 2017 Scoping Plan scenario is set against what is called the business-as-usual (BAU) yardstick—that is, what would the GHG emissions look like if the State did nothing at all beyond the existing policies that are required and already in place to achieve the 2020 limit, as shown in Table 7, *2017 Climate Change Scoping Plan Emissions Reductions Gap*. It includes the existing renewables requirements, advanced clean cars, the "10 percent" Low Carbon Fuel Standard (LCFS), and the SB 375 program for more vibrant communities, among others. However, it does not include a range of new policies or measures that have been developed or put into statute over the past two years. Also shown in the table, the known commitments are expected to result in emissions that are 60 $MMTCO_2e$ above the target in 2030. If the estimated GHG reductions from the known commitments are not realized due to delays in implementation or technology deployment, the post-2020 Cap-

and-Trade Program would deliver the additional GHG reductions in the sectors it covers to ensure the 2030 target is achieved.

Table 7 2017 Climate Change Scoping Plan Emissions Reductions Gap

Modeling Scenario	2030 GHG Emissions $MMTCO_2e$
Reference Scenario (Business-as-Usual)	389
With Known Commitments	320
2030 GHG Target	**260**
Gap to 2030 Target	**60**

Source: CARB 2017b.

Table 8, *2017 Climate Change Scoping Plan Emissions Change by Sector*, provides estimated GHG emissions by sector at 1990 levels, and the range of emissions for each sector estimated for 2030. The following sectors would be applicable to the proposed project: residential and commercial, electric power, recycling and waste, and transportation.

Table 8 2017 Climate Change Scoping Plan Emissions Change by Sector

Scoping Plan Sector	1990 $MMTCO_2e$	2030 Proposed Plan Ranges $MMTCO_2e$	% Change from 1990
Agricultural	26	24-25	-8% to -4%
Residential and Commercial	44	38-40	-14% to -9%
Electric Power	108	30-53	-72% to -51%
High GWP	3	8-11	267% to 367%
Industrial	98	83-90	-15% to -8%
Recycling and Waste	7	8-9	14% to 29%
Transportation (including TCU)	152	103-111	-32% to -27%
Net Sink[1]	-7	TBD	TBD
Sub Total	431	294-339	-32% to -21%
Cap-and-Trade Program	NA	24-79	NA
Total	**431**	**260**	**-40%**

Source: CARB 2017b.
Notes: TCU = Transportation, Communications, and Utilities; TBD: To Be Determined.
[1] Work is underway through 2017 to estimate the range of potential sequestration benefits from the natural and working lands sector.

Executive Order B-55-18

Executive Order B-55-18, signed September 10, 2018, set a goal "to achieve carbon neutrality as soon as possible, and no later than 2045, and achieve and maintain net negative emissions thereafter." Executive Order B-55-18 directs CARB to work with relevant state agencies to ensure that future Scoping Plans identify and recommend measures to achieve the carbon neutrality goal. The goal of carbon neutrality by 2045 is in addition to other statewide goals, meaning that not only should emissions be reduced to 80 percent below 1990 levels by 2050, but that, by no later than 2045, the remaining emissions should be offset by equivalent net removals of CO_2e from the atmosphere, including through sequestration in forests, soils, and other natural landscapes.

2022 Climate Change Scoping Plan

CARB adopted the *2022 Scoping Plan for Achieving Carbon Neutrality* (2022 Scoping Plan) on December 15, 2022, which lays out a path to achieve carbon neutrality by 2045 or earlier and to reduce the State's anthropogenic GHG emissions (CARB 2022). The Scoping Plan was updated to address the carbon neutrality goals of EO B-55-18 (discussed below) and the ambitious GHG reduction target as directed by AB 1279. Previous Scoping Plans focused on specific GHG reduction targets for our industrial, energy, and transportation sectors—to meet 1990 levels by 2020, and then the more aggressive 40 percent below that for the 2030 target. This plan expands upon earlier Scoping Plans with a target of reducing anthropogenic emissions to 85 percent below 1990 levels by 2045. Carbon neutrality takes it one step further by expanding actions to capture and store carbon including through natural and working lands and mechanical technologies, while drastically reducing anthropogenic sources of carbon pollution at the same time.

The path forward was informed by the recent Sixth Assessment Report (AR6) of the IPCC and the measures would achieve 85 percent below 1990 levels by 2045 in accordance AB 1279. CARB's 2022 Scoping Plan identifies strategies as shown in Table 9, *Priority Strategies for Local Government Climate Action Plans*, that would be most impactful at the local level for ensuring substantial process towards the State's carbon neutrality goals (see Table 4.8-4, *Priority Strategies for Local Government Climate Action Plans*).

Table 9 Priority Strategies for Local Government Climate Action Plans

Priority Area	Priority Strategies
Transportation Electrification	Convert local government fleets to zero-emission vehicles (ZEV) and provide EV charging at public sites.
	Create a jurisdiction-specific ZEV ecosystem to support deployment of ZEVs statewide (such as building standards that exceed state building codes, permit streamlining, infrastructure siting, consumer education, preferential parking policies, and ZEV readiness plans).
VMT Reduction	Reduce or eliminate minimum parking standards.
	Implement Complete Streets policies and investments, consistent with general plan circulation element requirements.
	Increase access to public transit by increasing density of development near transit, improving transit service by increasing service frequency, creating bus priority lanes, reducing or eliminating fares, microtransit, etc.
	Increase public access to clean mobility options by planning for and investing in electric shuttles, bike share, car share, and walking.
	Implement parking pricing or transportation demand management pricing strategies.
	Amend zoning or development codes to enable mixed-use, walkable, transit-oriented, and compact infill development (such as increasing allowable density of the neighborhood).
	Preserve natural and working lands by implementing land use policies that guide development toward infill areas and do not convert "greenfield" land to urban uses (e.g., green belts, strategic conservation easements)
Building Decarbonization	Adopt all-electric new construction reach codes for residential and commercial uses.
	Adopt policies and incentive programs to implement energy efficiency retrofits for existing buildings, such as weatherization, lighting upgrades, and replacing energy-intensive appliances and equipment with more efficient systems (such as Energy Star-rated equipment and equipment controllers).
	Adopt policies and incentive programs to electrify all appliances and equipment in existing buildings such as appliance rebates, existing building reach codes, or time of sale electrification ordinances

Table 9 Priority Strategies for Local Government Climate Action Plans

Priority Area	Priority Strategies
	Facilitate deployment of renewable energy production and distribution and energy storage on privately owned land uses (e.g., permit streamlining, information sharing)
	Deploy renewable energy production and energy storage directly in new public projects and on existing public facilities (e.g., solar photovoltaic systems on rooftops of municipal buildings and on canopies in public parking lots, battery storage systems in municipal buildings).

Source: CARB 2022

For residential and mixed-use development projects, CARB recommends this first approach to demonstrate that these land use development projects are aligned with State climate goals based on the attributes of land use development that reduce operational GHG emissions while simultaneously advancing fair housing. Attributes that accommodate growth in a manner consistent with the GHG and equity goals of SB 32 have all the following attributes:

Transportation Electrification

- Provide EV charging infrastructure that, at a minimum, meets the most ambitious voluntary standards in the California Green Building Standards Code at the time of project approval.

VMT Reduction

- Is located on infill sites that are surrounded by existing urban uses and reuses or redevelops previously undeveloped or underutilized land that is presently served by existing utilities and essential public services (e.g., transit, streets, water, sewer).
- Does not result in the loss or conversion of the State's natural and working lands;
- Consists of transit-supportive densities (minimum of 20 residential dwelling units/acre), or is in proximity to existing transit stops (within a half mile), or satisfies more detailed and stringent criteria specified in the region's Sustainable Communities Strategy (SCS);
- Reduces parking requirements by:
    - Eliminating parking requirements or including maximum allowable parking ratios (i.e., the ratio of parking spaces to residential units or square feet); or
    - Providing residential parking supply at a ratio of <1 parking space per dwelling unit; or
    - For multifamily residential development, requiring parking costs to be unbundled from costs to rent or own a residential unit.

- At least 20 percent of the units are affordable to lower-income residents;
- Result in no net loss of existing affordable units.

Building Decarbonization

- Use all electric appliances without any natural gas connections and does not use propane or other fossil fuels for space heating, water heating, or indoor cooking.

The second approach to project-level alignment with State climate goals is net zero GHG emissions, especially for new residential development. The third approach to demonstrating project-level alignment with State climate goals is to align with GHG thresholds of significance, which many local air quality management (AQMDs) and air pollution control districts (APCDs) have developed or adopted (CARB 2022).

Assembly Bill 1279

On August 31, 2022, the California Legislature passed AB 1279, which requires California to achieve net-zero GHG emissions no later than 2045 and to achieve and maintain negative GHG emissions thereafter. Additionally, AB 1279 also establishes a GHG emissions reduction goal of 85 percent below 1990 levels by 2045. CARB will be required to update the scoping plan to identify and recommend measures to achieve the net-zero and GHG emissions-reduction goals.

Senate Bill 375

In 2008, SB 375, the Sustainable Communities and Climate Protection Act, was adopted to connect the GHG emissions reductions targets established in the 2008 Scoping Plan for the transportation sector to local land use decisions that affect travel behavior. Its intent is to reduce GHG emissions from light-duty trucks and automobiles (excludes emissions associated with goods movement) by aligning regional long-range transportation plans, investments, and housing allocations to local land use planning to reduce VMT and vehicle trips. Specifically, SB 375 required CARB to establish GHG emissions reduction targets for each of the 18 metropolitan planning organizations (MPO).

Pursuant to the recommendations of the Regional Transportation Advisory Committee, CARB adopted per capita reduction targets for each of the MPOs rather than a total magnitude reduction target. SCAG's targets are an 8 percent per capita reduction from 2005 GHG emission levels by 2020 and a 13 percent per capita reduction from 2005 GHG emission levels by 2035 (CARB 2010). The 2020 targets are smaller than the 2035 targets because a significant portion of the built environment in 2020 is defined by decisions that have already been made. In general, the 2020 scenarios reflect that more time is needed for large land use and transportation infrastructure changes. Most of the reductions in the interim are anticipated to come from improving the efficiency of the region's transportation network. The targets would result in 3 $MMTCO_2e$ of reductions by 2020 and 15 $MMTCO_2e$ of reductions by 2035. Based on these reductions, the passenger vehicle target in CARB's Scoping Plan (for AB 32) would be met (CARB 2010).

2017 Update to the SB 375 Targets

CARB is required to update the targets for the MPOs every eight years. CARB adopted revised SB 375 targets for the MPOs in March 2018. The updated targets became effective in October2018. All SCSs adopted after October 1, 2018, are subject to these new targets. CARB's updated SB 375 targets for the SCAG region were an 8 percent per capita GHG reduction in 2020 from 2005 levels (unchanged from the 2010 target) and a 19 percent per capita GHG reduction in 2035 from 2005 levels (compared to the 2010 target of 13 percent) (CARB 2018).

The targets consider the need to further reduce VMT, as identified in the 2017 Scoping Plan Update (for SB 32), while balancing the need for additional and more flexible revenue sources to incentivize positive planning and action toward sustainable communities. Like the 2010 targets, the updated SB 375 targets are in units of "percent per capita" reductions in GHG emissions from automobiles and light trucks relative to 2005; this excludes reductions anticipated from implementation of state technology and fuels strategies and any potential future state strategies, such as statewide road user pricing. The proposed targets call for greater per-capita GHG emission reductions from SB 375 than are currently in place, which for 2035 translate into proposed targets that either match or exceed the emission reduction levels in the MPOs' currently adopted SCSs to achieve the SB 375 targets. CARB foresees that the additional GHG emissions reductions in 2035 may be achieved from land use changes, transportation investment, and technology strategies (CARB 2018).

Transportation Sector Specific Regulations

Assembly Bill 1493

California vehicle GHG emission standards were enacted under AB 1493 (Pavley I). Pavley I is a clean-car standard that reduces GHG emissions from new passenger vehicles (light-duty auto to medium-duty vehicles) from 2009 through 2016 and is anticipated to reduce GHG emissions from new passenger vehicles by 30 percent in 2016. California implements the Pavley I standards through a waiver granted to California by the EPA. In 2012, the EPA issued a Final Rulemaking that sets even more stringent fuel economy and GHG emissions standards for model years 2017 through 2025 light-duty vehicles. (See also the discussion on the update to the Corporate Average Fuel Economy standards at the beginning of this Section 5.5.2 under "Federal.") In January 2012, CARB approved the Advanced Clean Cars program (formerly known as Pavley II) for model years 2017 through 2025. The program combines the control of smog, soot, and GHGs with requirements for greater numbers of ZE vehicles into a single package of standards. Under California's Advanced Clean Car program, by 2025 new automobiles will emit 34 percent less GHG emissions and 75 percent less smog-forming emissions.

Executive Order S-01-07

On January 18, 2007, the state set a new LCFS for transportation fuels sold in the state. Executive Order S-01-07 sets a declining standard for GHG emissions measured in CO_2e gram per unit of fuel energy sold in California. The LCFS required a reduction of 2.5 percent in the carbon intensity of California's transportation fuels by 2015 and a reduction of at least 10 percent by 2020. The standard applies to refiners, blenders, producers, and importers of transportation fuels, and uses market-based mechanisms to allow these

providers to choose how they reduce emissions during the "fuel cycle" using the most economically feasible methods.

Executive Order B-16-2012

On March 23, 2012, the state identified that CARB, the California Energy Commission (CEC), the Public Utilities Commission, and other relevant agencies worked with the Plug-in Electric Vehicle Collaborative and the California Fuel Cell Partnership to establish benchmarks to accommodate ZE vehicles in major metropolitan areas, including infrastructure to support them (e.g., electric vehicle charging stations). The executive order also directed the number of ZE vehicles in California's state vehicle fleet to increase through the normal course of fleet replacement so that at least 10 percent of fleet purchases of light-duty vehicles are ZE by 2015 and at least 25 percent by 2020. The executive order also establishes a target for the transportation sector of reducing GHG emissions to 80 percent below 1990 levels.

Executive Order N-79-20

On September 23, 2020, Governor Newsom signed Executive Order N-79-20, whose goal is that 100 percent of in-state sales of new passenger cars and trucks will be ZE by 2035. Additionally, the fleet goals for trucks are that 100 percent of drayage trucks are ZE by 2035, and 100 percent of medium- and heavy-duty vehicles in the state are ZE by 2045, where feasible. The Executive Order's goal for the State is to transition to 100 percent ZE off-road vehicles and equipment by 2035, where feasible. On August 25, 2022, CARB adopted the Advanced Clean Cars II (ACC II) regulations that codifies the EO goal of 100 percent of in-state sales of new passenger vehicles and trucks be ZE by 2035. Starting in year 2026, ACC II requires that 35 percent of new vehicles sold be ZE or plug-in hybrids.

Renewables Portfolio: Carbon Neutrality Regulations

Senate Bills 1078, 107, and X1-2 and Executive Order S-14-08

A major component of California's Renewable Energy Program is the renewables portfolio standard established under Senate Bills 1078 (Sher) and 107 (Simitian). Under the RPS, certain retail sellers of electricity were required to increase the amount of renewable energy each year by at least 1 percent in order to reach at least 20 percent by December 30, 2010. Executive Order S-14-08, signed in November 2008, expanded the state's renewable energy standard to 33 percent renewable power by 2020. This standard was adopted by the legislature in 2011 (SB X1-2). Renewable sources of electricity include wind, small hydropower, solar, geothermal, biomass, and biogas. The increase in renewable sources for electricity production will decrease indirect GHG emissions from development projects because electricity production from renewable sources is generally considered carbon neutral.

Senate Bill 350

Senate Bill 350 (de Leon) was signed into law September 2015 and establishes tiered increases to the RPS—40 percent by 2024, 45 percent by 2027, and 50 percent by 2030. SB 350 also set a new goal to double the energy-efficiency savings in electricity and natural gas through energy efficiency and conservation measures.

Senate Bill 100

On September 10, 2018, Governor Brown signed SB 100. Under SB 100, the RPS for public-owned facilities and retail sellers consist of 44 percent renewable energy by 2024, 52 percent by 2027, and 60 percent by 2030. SB 100 also established a new RPS requirement of 50 percent by 2026. Furthermore, the bill establishes an overall state policy that eligible renewable energy resources and zero-carbon resources supply 100 percent of all retail sales of electricity to California end-use customers and 100 percent of electricity procured to serve all state agencies by December 31, 2045. Under the bill, the state cannot increase carbon emissions elsewhere in the western grid or allow resource shuffling to achieve the 100 percent carbon-free electricity target.

Senate Bill 1020

SB 1020 was signed into law on September 16, 2022. It requires renewable energy and zero-carbon resources to supply 90 percent of all retail electricity sales by 2035 and 95 percent by 2040. Additionally, SB 1020 requires all state agencies to procure 100 percent of electricity from renewable energy and zero-carbon resources by 2035.

Energy Efficiency Regulations

California Building Code: Building Energy Efficiency Standards

Energy conservation standards for new residential and nonresidential buildings were adopted by the California Energy Resources Conservation and Development Commission (now the CEC) in June 1977 (Title 24, Part 6, of the California Code of Regulations [CCR]). Title 24 requires the design of building shells and building components to conserve energy. The standards are updated periodically to allow for consideration and possible incorporation of new energy efficiency technologies and methods. The 2019 Building Energy Efficiency Standards were adopted on May 9, 2018, and went into effect on January 1, 2020.

The 2019 standards move toward cutting energy use in new homes by more than 50 percent and require installation of solar photovoltaic systems for single-family homes and multifamily buildings of three stories and less. The 2019 standards focus on four key areas: 1) smart residential photovoltaic systems; 2) updated thermal envelope standards (preventing heat transfer from the interior to exterior and vice versa); 3) residential and nonresidential ventilation requirements; 4) and nonresidential lighting requirements (CEC 2018a). Under the 2019 standards, nonresidential buildings are 30 percent more energy efficient than under the 2016 standards, and single-family homes are 7 percent more energy efficient (CEC 2018b). When accounting for the electricity generated by the solar photovoltaic system, single-family homes would use 53 percent less energy compared to homes built to the 2016 standards (CEC 2018a).

Furthermore, on August 11, 2021, the CEC adopted the 2022 Building Energy Efficiency Standards, which were subsequently approved by the California Building Standards Commission in December 2021. The 2022 standards become effective and replace the existing 2019 standards on January 1, 2023. The 2022 standards would require mixed-fuel single-family homes to be electric-ready to accommodate replacement of gas appliances with electric appliances. In addition, the new standards also include prescriptive photovoltaic system and battery requirements for high-rise, multifamily buildings (i.e., more than three stories) and noncommercial

buildings such as hotels, offices, medical offices, restaurants, retail stores, schools, warehouses, theaters, and convention centers (CEC 2021).

California Building Code: CALGreen

On July 17, 2008, the California Building Standards Commission adopted the nation's first green building standards. The California Green Building Standards Code (24 CCR, Part 11, known as "CALGreen") was adopted as part of the California Building Standards Code. CALGreen established planning and design standards for sustainable site development, energy efficiency (in excess of the California Energy Code requirements), water conservation, material conservation, and internal air contaminants.[6] The mandatory provisions of CALGreen became effective January 1, 2011, and were last updated in 2019. The 2019 CALGreen standards became effective January 1, 2020. The 2022 standards become effective and replace the existing 2019 standards on January 1, 2023.

Section 5.408 of CALGreen also requires that at least 65 percent of the nonhazardous construction and demolition waste from nonresidential construction operations be recycled and/or salvaged for reuse.

2006 Appliance Efficiency Regulations

The 2006 Appliance Efficiency Regulations (20 CCR §§ 1601–1608) were adopted by the CEC on October 11, 2006, and approved by the California Office of Administrative Law on December 14, 2006. The regulations include standards for both federally regulated appliances and non–federally regulated appliances. Though these regulations are now often viewed as "business as usual," they exceed the standards imposed by all other states, and they reduce GHG emissions by reducing energy demand.

Solid Waste Diversion Regulations

AB 939: Integrated Waste Management Act of 1989

California's Integrated Waste Management Act of 1989 (AB 939, Public Resources Code §§ 40050 et seq.) set a requirement for cities and counties throughout the state to divert 50 percent of all solid waste from landfills by January 1, 2000, through source reduction, recycling, and composting. In 2008, the requirements were modified to reflect a per capita requirement rather than tonnage. To help achieve this, the act requires that each city and county prepare and submit a source reduction and recycling element. AB 939 also established the goal for all California counties to provide at least 15 years of ongoing landfill capacity.

AB 341

AB 341 (Chapter 476, Statutes of 2011) increased the statewide goal for waste diversion to 75 percent by 2020 and requires recycling of waste from commercial and multifamily residential land uses. Section 5.408 of CALGreen also requires that at least 65 percent of the nonhazardous construction and demolition waste from nonresidential construction operations be recycled and/or salvaged for reuse.

---

[6] The green building standards became mandatory in the 2010 edition of the code.

AB 1327

The California Solid Waste Reuse and Recycling Access Act (AB 1327, Public Resources Code §§ 42900 et seq.) requires areas to be set aside for collecting and loading recyclable materials in development projects. The act required the California Integrated Waste Management Board to develop a model ordinance for adoption by any local agency requiring adequate areas for collection and loading of recyclable materials as part of development projects. Local agencies are required to adopt the model or an ordinance of their own.

AB 1826

In October of 2014, Governor Brown signed AB 1826 requiring businesses to recycle their organic waste on and after April 1, 2016, depending on the amount of waste they generate per week. This law also requires that on and after January 1, 2016, local jurisdictions across the state implement an organic waste recycling program to divert organic waste generated by businesses and multifamily residential dwellings with five or more units. Organic waste means food waste, green waste, landscape and pruning waste, nonhazardous wood waste, and food-soiled paper waste that is mixed with food waste.

Water Efficiency Regulations

SBX7-7

The 20x2020 Water Conservation Plan was issued by the Department of Water Resources (DWR) in 2010 pursuant to Senate Bill 7, which was adopted during the 7th Extraordinary Session of 2009–2010 and therefore dubbed "SBX7-7." SBX7-7 mandated urban water conservation and authorized the DWR to prepare a plan implementing urban water conservation requirements (20x2020 Water Conservation Plan). In addition, it required agricultural water providers to prepare agricultural water management plans, measure water deliveries to customers, and implement other efficiency measures. SBX7-7 required urban water providers to adopt a water conservation target of 20 percent reduction in urban per capita water use by 2020 compared to 2005 baseline use.

AB 1881: Water Conservation in Landscaping Act

The Water Conservation in Landscaping Act of 2006 (AB 1881) requires local agencies to adopt the updated DWR model ordinance or an equivalent. AB 1881 also requires the CEC to consult with the DWR to adopt, by regulation, performance standards and labeling requirements for landscape irrigation equipment, including irrigation controllers, moisture sensors, emission devices, and valves to reduce the wasteful, uneconomic, inefficient, or unnecessary consumption of energy or water.

Short-Lived Climate Pollutant Reduction Strategy

Senate Bill 1383

On September 19, 2016, the governor signed SB 1383 to supplement the GHG reduction strategies in the Scoping Plan to consider short-lived climate pollutants, including black carbon and methane. Black carbon is the light-absorbing component of fine particulate matter produced during incomplete combustion of fuels. SB 1383 required the state board, no later than January 1, 2018, to approve and begin implementing that comprehensive strategy to reduce emissions of short-lived climate pollutants—to reduce methane by 40

percent, hydrofluorocarbon gases by 40 percent, and anthropogenic black carbon by 50 percent below 2013 levels by 2030. The bill also established targets for reducing organic waste in landfills, which includes a 50 percent reduction in statewide organic waste disposal from 2014 levels by 2020 and a 75 percent reduction from 2014 levels by 2025. Under SB 1383, jurisdictions are required to implement organic waste collection services for all residents and businesses by January 1, 2022. On March 14, 2017, CARB adopted the "Final Proposed Short-Lived Climate Pollutant Reduction Strategy," which identifies the state's approach to reducing anthropogenic and biogenic sources of short-lived climate pollutants. Anthropogenic sources of black carbon include on- and off-road transportation, residential wood burning, fuel combustion (charbroiling), and industrial processes. According to CARB, ambient levels of black carbon in California are 90 percent lower than in the early 1960s despite the tripling of diesel fuel use (CARB 2017b). In-use on-road rules were expected to reduce black carbon emissions from on-road sources by 80 percent between 2000 and 2020.

Regional Regulations

Thresholds of Significance

The CEQA Guidelines recommend that a lead agency consider the following when assessing the significance of impacts from GHG emissions on the environment:

1. The extent to which the project may increase (or reduce) GHG emissions as compared to the existing environmental setting;

2. Whether the project emissions exceed a threshold of significance that the lead agency determines applies to the project;

3. The extent to which the project complies with regulations or requirements adopted to implement an adopted statewide, regional, or local plan for the reduction or mitigation of GHG emissions.[7]

SACRAMENTO METROPOLITAN AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT

SMAQMD has created a tiered approach in evaluating operation-related GHG emissions impacts (SMAQMD 2021). Per its CEQA Guide, a project may be evaluated for consistency with a qualified CAP. If a project is determined to be consistent with the qualified CAP, it is considered to result in a less than significant GHG emissions impact. However, if a project is not consistent with an applicable qualified CAP, or there is no existing applicable qualified CAP, a project may be evaluated against the GHG operational screening levels. The screening levels represent the size of development that would not result in generating operation emissions exceeding 1,100 $MTCO_2e/yr$. If a project does not exceed the screening levels or generate emissions less than

[7] The Governor's Office of Planning and Research recommendations include a requirement that such a plan must be adopted through a public review process and include specific requirements that reduce or mitigate the project's incremental contribution of GHG emissions. If there is substantial evidence that the possible effects of a particular project are still cumulatively considerable, notwithstanding compliance with the adopted regulations or requirements, an EIR must be prepared for the project.

or equal to 1,100 $MTCO_2e$/yr and implements the Tier 1 GHG Best Management Practices (BMP), it is determined to result in a less than significant GHG emissions impact. The Tier 1 BMPs prohibit use of natural gas and require a project to be designed and constructed without natural gas infrastructure (BMP 1) and require a project to meet the current CALGreen Tier 2 electric vehicle ready standards (BMP 2). If a project exceeds 1,100 $MTCO_2e$/yr with the Tier 1 BMPs, it would be required to incorporate the Tier 2 BMPs, which consists of BMP 3. A project would meet BMP 3 requirements if it reduces its VMT by 15 percent for residential and/or worker compared to the existing average VMT per capita in the county. Additionally, if applicable, the retail component of a project must achieve a no net increase in GHG production.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Bay Area Air Quality Management District (BAAQMD). 2017, May. California Environmental Quality Act Air Quality Guidelines. https://www.baaqmd.gov/~/media/files/planning-and-research/ceqa/ceqa_guidelines_may2017-pdf.pdf?la=en.

California Air Pollution Control Officers Association (CAPCOA). 2022. California Emissions Estimator Model (CalEEMod). Version 2022.1.0. Prepared by: ICF in collaboration with Sacramento Metropolitan Air Quality Management District.

California Air Resources Board (CARB). 1998, April 22. The Report on Diesel Exhaust. http://www.arb.ca.gov/toxics/dieseltac/de-fnds.htm.

———. 1999. California Air Resources Board (CARB). Final Staff Report: Update to the Toxic Air Contaminant List. https://www.arb.ca.gov/toxics/finalreport.pdf

———. 2010, September. Staff Report Proposed Regional Greenhouse Gas Emission Reduction Targets for Automobiles and Light Trucks Pursuant to Senate Bill 375. https://ww3.arb.ca.gov/board/res/2010/res10-31.pdf.

———. 2016, October 1. Ambient Air Quality Standards. https://ww2.arb.ca.gov/sites/default/files/2020-07/aaqs2.pdf.

———. 2017a, March 14. Final Proposed Short-Lived Climate Pollutant Reduction Strategy. https://ww2.arb.ca.gov/sites/default/files/2018-12/final_slcp_report%20Final%202017.pdf.

———. 2017b, November. California's 2017 Climate Change Scoping Plan: The Strategy for Achieving California's 2030 Greenhouse Gas Target. https://www.arb.ca.gov/cc/scopingplan/scoping_plan_2017.pdf.

———. 2018, February. Proposed Update to the SB 375 Greenhouse Gas Emission Reduction Targets. https://www.arb.ca.gov/cc/sb375/sb375_target_update_final_staff_report_feb2018.pdf.

———. 2021, July 28. California Greenhouse Gas 2000-2019 Emissions Trends and Indicators Report. https://ww3.arb.ca.gov/cc/inventory/pubs/reports/2000_2019/ghg_inventory_trends_00-19.pdf.

_____. 2022. 2022 Scoping Plan for Achieving Carbon Neutrality, https://ww2.arb.ca.gov/sites/default/files/2022-12/2022-sp.pdf, accessed December 7, 2022.

———. 2023a, January 3 (accessed). Maps of State and Federal Area Designations. https://ww2.arb.ca.gov/resources/documents/maps-state-and-federal-area-designations.

_____. 2023b, January 3 (accessed). Air Pollution Data Monitoring Cards (2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, and 2021). https://www.arb.ca.gov/adam/topfour/topfour1.php

California Climate Action Team (CAT). 2006, March. Climate Action Team Report to Governor Schwarzenegger and the Legislature.

California Energy Commission (CEC). 2006. Our Changing Climate: Assessing the Risks to California. 2006 Biennial Report. CEC-500-2006-077.

———. 2009, May. The Future Is Now: An Update on Climate Change Science, Impacts, and Response Options for California. CEC-500-2008-0077.

———. 2018a. News Release: Energy Commission Adopts Standards Requiring Solar Systems for New Homes, First in Nation. https://www.energy.ca.gov/news/2018-05/energy-commission-adopts-standards-requiring-solar-systems-new-homes-first.

———.2018b. 2019 Building Energy and Efficiency Standards Frequently Asked Questions. https://www.energy.ca.gov/sites/default/files/2020-03/Title_24_2019_Building_Standards_FAQ_ada.pdf.

———. 2021, May 19. Amendments to the Building Energy Efficiency Standards (2022 Energy Code) Draft Environmental Report. CEC-400-2021-077-D.

California Climate Change Center (CCCC). 2012, July. Our Changing Climate 2012: Vulnerability and Adaptation to the Increasing Risks from Climate Change in California.

California Natural Resources Agency (CNRA). 2014, July. Safeguarding California: Reducing Climate Risk: An Update to the 2009 California Climate Adaptation Strategy. https://resources.ca.gov/CNRALegacyFiles/docs/climate/Final_Safeguarding_CA_Plan_July_31_2014.pdf.

Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC). 1995. Second Assessment Report: Climate Change 1995. https://www.ipcc.ch/site/assets/uploads/2018/02/ipcc_sar_wg_I_full_report.pdf.

———. 2001. Third Assessment Report: Climate Change 2001. New York: Cambridge University Press. https://www.ipcc.ch/site/assets/uploads/2018/03/WGI_TAR_full_report.pdf.

———. 2007. Fourth Assessment Report: Climate Change 2007. New York: Cambridge University Press. https://www.ipcc.ch/site/assets/uploads/2018/02/ar4_syr_full_report.pdf.

———. 2013. Fifth Assessment Report: Climate Change 2013. New York: Cambridge University Press. https://www.ipcc.ch/site/assets/uploads/2018/02/WG1AR5_all_final.pdf.

National Highway Traffic Safety Administration (NHTSA). 2022, April 1. USDOT Announces New Vehicle Fuel Economy Standards for Model year 2024-2026. https://www.nhtsa.gov/press-releases/usdot-announces-new-vehicle-fuel-economy-standards-model-year-2024-2026.

Office of Environmental Health Hazard Assessment (OEHHA). 2015, February. Air Toxics Hot Spots Program, Risk Assessment Guidelines: Guidance Manual for Preparation of Health Risk

Assessments, https://oehha.ca.gov/media/downloads/crnr/2015guidancemanual.pdf, accessed December 20, 2022.

———. 2018, May. Indicators of Climate Change in California. https://oehha.ca.gov/media/downloads/climate-change/report/2018caindicatorsreportmay2018.pdf.

Sacramento Metropolitan Air Quality Management District (SMAQMD). 2009. Guide to Air Quality Assessments in Sacramento County (CEQA Guide), https://www.airquality.org/businesses/ceqa-land-use-planning/ceqa-guidance-tools, accessed December 20, 2022.

———. 2016. CEQA Guide Chapter 7: Odors, https://www.airquality.org/LandUseTransportation/Documents/Ch7Odors%20FINAL6-2016.pdf, accessed January 3, 2023.

———. 2017. Federal Planning, https://www.airquality.org/residents/air-quality-plans/federal-planning#:~:text=standard%20through%202033.-,Carbon%20Monoxide,hour%20standard%20of%209%20ppm., accessed January 3, 2023.

———. 2020a. CEQA Guide Chapter 2: Environmental Review and Thresholds, https://www.airquality.org/LandUseTransportation/Documents/Ch2EnvRevThresholds4-25-2020.pdf, accessed January 3, 2023.

———. 2020b, October. Guidance to Address the Friant Ranch Ruling for CEQA Projects in the Sac Metro Air District. https://www.airquality.org/LandUseTransportation/Documents/SMAQMDFriantRanchFinalOct2020.pdf

———. 2020c, CEQA Guide Chapter 1: Introduction, https://www.airquality.org/LandUseTransportation/Documents/Ch1IntroAq4-25-2020.pdf, accessed January 3, 2023.

———. 2020d, CEQA Guide SMAQMD Thresholds of Significance Table, https://www.airquality.org/LandUseTransportation/Documents/CH2ThresholdsTable4-2020.pdf accessed January 3, 2023.

———. 2020e. CEQA Guide Chapter 5: Toxic Air Contaminants, https://www.airquality.org/LandUseTransportation/Documents/Ch5TAC4-2020.pdf, accessed December 19, 2022.

———. 2021. CEQA Guide Chapter 6: Greenhouse Gases, https://www.airquality.org/LandUseTransportation/Documents/Ch6GHG2-26-2021.pdf, accessed December 19, 2022.

US Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). 2009, December. EPA: Greenhouse Gases Threaten Public Health and the Environment. Science overwhelmingly shows greenhouse gas concentrations at

unprecedented levels due to human activity. https://archive.epa.gov/epapages/newsroom_archive/newsreleases/08d11a451131bca585257685005bf252.html.

———. 2022, October 21 (accessed). Overview of Greenhouse Gases. http://www3.epa.gov/climatechange/ghgemissions/gases.html.

Assumptions Worksheet

CalEEMod Inputs - Kimble-Chavez Elementary School Project, Construction P1

Name:	Kimble-Chavez Elementary School Project, Construction	
Land Use Scale:	Project/site	
Land Use Subtypes:	Educational	Elementary School
Project Location:	7495 29th Street	
County:	Sacramento	
Land Use Setting:	Suburban	
TAZ:	773	
Operational Year:	2023	
Electric Utility:	Sacramento Municipal Utility District (SMUD)	
Gas Utility:	Pacific Gas & Electric (PG&E)	
Air Basin:	Sacramento Valley	
Air District:	Sacramento Metropolitant AQMD	

Proiect Site Acreage	5.50
Disturbed Site Acreage	4.00

Project Components

Demolition	**Building Square Feet (SQFT)**	***Tons***
Building Demolition	9,600	442
Asphalt Demolition	43,000	637

New Construction	**Building Square Feet (SQFT)**	**Building Footprint (BSF)**	**Acres**	**Stories/Levels**
Temporary Buildings	31,600	31,600	0.73	1
Other Land Uses	**SQFT**	**Building Footprint**	**Acres**	**Number of Stalls**
Parking Lot	1,000	NA	0.02	2
Total Non-Parking Asphalt	139,140	NA	3.19	
Total Hardscape	2,500	NA	0.06	

CalEEMod Land Use Inputs

Land Use Type	Land Use Subtype	Size Metric	Size	Lot Acreage	Building Square Feet	Landscape Area Square Feet	Special Landscape Area Square Feet
Educational	Elementary School	1000 sqft	31.60	0.73	31,600	0	0
Parking	Parking Lot	1000 sqft	1.00	0.02	1,000	0	0
Parking	Other Asphalt Surfaces	1000 sqft	139.14	3.19	139,140	0	0
Parking	Other Non-Asphalt Surfaces	1000 sqft	2.50	0.06	2,500	0	0
				4.00	**174240**	**0**	**0**

Demolition

Component	Amount to be Demolished (Tons)	Haul Truck Capacity (Tons)[1]	Haul Distance (miles)[1]	Total Trip Ends	Duration (days)	Trip Ends/Day
Building Demolition Debris Haul	442	20	20	46	5	9
Asphalt Demolition Debris Haul	637	20	20	64	5	13
Total	1,079			110		22

Notes:

[1] CalEEMod default used.

Architectural Coating[1]

	Non-Residential
Interior Painted (%):	100%
Exterior Painted (%):	100%

SMAQMD Rule 1113	< 50 flat / ≤ 100 nonflat
CalEEMod Default	**grams/liter**
Interior Paint VOC content:	75
Exterior Paint VOC content:	75

Notes:

[1] CalEEMod default used.

Structures	Land Use Square Feet	CalEEMod Factor[1]	Total Paintable Surface Area	Paintable Interior Area[2]	Paintable Exterior Area[2]
Residential Structures					
Educational	31,600	2.0	63,200	0	0
			0	**0**	
Parking[3]					
Parking Lot (Striping)	1,000		-		**8,558**

Notes:

[1] CalEEMod assumes the total surface for painting equals 2.0 times the floor square footage for non-residential use.

[2] CalEEMod methodology calculates the paintable interior and exterior areas by multiplying the total paintable surface area by 75 and 25 percent, respectively. However, prefabricated buildings typically do not require painting on the interior or exterior.

[3] Architectural coatings for the parking lot is based on CalEEMod default.

CalEEMod Construction Measures/Required Basic Construction Emission Control Practices (BMPs)

C-10-A	Water Exposed Surfaces	Frequency per day:	2	
		PM10:	55	% Reduction
		PM2.5:	55	% Reduction
C-11	Limit Vehicle Speeds on Unpaved Roads	Miles per hour speed limit:	25	
		PM10:	44	% Reduction
		PM25:	44	% Reduction
C-12	Sweep Paved Roads	PM10:	9	% Reduction
		PM25:	9	% Reduction

SMUD Carbon Intensity Factors

	lbs/MWH
CO_2:[1]	327.00
CH_4:[1]	0.0129
N_2O:[1]	0.0017

Notes:

[1] CalEEMod default values.

Demo Haul Trip Calculation P1

Source: CalEEMod User's Guide Version 2022.1, Appendix C

Conversion factors

0.046	ton/SF
1.2641662	tons/cy
20	tons
15.82070459	CY
0.791035229	CY/ton

Building	BSF Demo	Tons/SF	Tons[1]	Haul Truck (CY)	Haul Truck (Ton)[2]	Round Trips	Total Trip Ends
Combined Building Demo	9,600	0.046	442	16	20	22	44

Notes:

[1] Tonnage of building demolition debris to be hauled offsite provided by Applicant.

[2] CalEEMod default haul truck capacity used.

Pavement Volume to Weight Conversion P1

Component	Total SF of Area[1]	Assumed Thickness (foot)[2]	Debris Volume (cu. ft)	Weight of Crushed Asphalt (lbs/cf)[3]	AC Mass (lbs)	AC Mass (tons)
Asphalt Demo	43,000	0.333	14,333	89	1,274,074	637.04

[1] Based on information provided by applicant.

[2] Pavements and Surface Materials. Nonpoint Education for Municipal Officials, Technical Paper Number 8. University of Connecticut Cooperative Extension System, 1999.

[3] https://www.calrecycle.ca.gov/swfacilities/cdi/Tools/Calculations

Construction Activities and Schedule Assumptions: Kimble-Chavez Elementary School Project P1

*based on overall construction duration provided by the Applicant

Default Construction Schedule

Construction Activities	Phase Type	Start Date	End Date	CalEEMod Duration (Workday)
Demolition	Demolition	6/1/2023	6/29/2023	21
Site Preparation	Site Preparation	6/30/2023	7/7/2023	6
Rough Grading	Rough Grading	7/8/2023	7/19/2023	8
Building Construction	Building Construction	7/20/2023	6/6/2024	231
Asphalt Paving	Paving	5/14/2024	6/6/2024	18
Architectural Coating	Architectural Coating	5/14/2024	6/6/2024	18

Normalization Calculations

CalEEMod Default Duration		Construction Duration	
6/1/2023	6/6/2024	6/1/2023	9/1/2023
days of construction	371	days of construction	92
years of construction	1.02	years of construction	0
months of construction	12.20	months of construction	3

Normalization Factor: 0.25

P3 New Construction Schedule (CalEEMod)

Construction Activities	Start Date	End Date	CalEEMod Duration (Workday)
Demolition	6/1/2023	6/7/2023	5
Site Preparation	6/8/2023	6/9/2023	2
Rough Grading	6/10/2023	6/13/2023	2
Building Construction	6/14/2023	9/1/2023	58
Asphalt Paving	8/28/2023	9/1/2023	5
Architectural Coating	8/28/2023	9/1/2023	5

Overlapping Construction Schedule (CalEEMod)

Construction Activities	Start Date	End Date	CalEEMod Duration (Workday)
Demolition	6/1/2023	6/7/2023	5
Site Preparation	6/8/2023	6/9/2023	2
Rough Grading	6/10/2023	6/13/2023	2
Building Construction	6/14/2023	8/29/2023	55
Building Construction, Asphalt Paving, and Architectural Coating	8/30/2023	9/1/2023	3

CalEEMod Construction Off-Road Equipment Inputs P1

**Used CalEEMod default equipment.*

General Construction Hours: Mon-Fri and 8:00 AM to 7:00 PM (with 1 hr break)

Water Truck Vendor Trip Calculation

Amount of Water (gal/acre/day)[1]	Water Truck Capacity (gallons)[2]
10,000	4,000

Notes:

[1] *Based on data provided in Guidance for Application for Dust Control Permit*
Maricopa County Air Quality Department. 2005, June. Guidance for Application of Dust Control Permit. https://www.epa.gov/sites/default/files/2019-04/documents/mr_guidanceforapplicationfordustcontrolpermit.pdf)

[2] *Based on standard water truck capacity:*
McLellan Industries. 2022, January (access). Water Trucks. https://www.mclellanindustries.com/trucks/water-trucks/

[3] *Assumes that dozers, tractors/loaders/backhoes, and graders can disturb 0.50 acres per day and scrapers can disturb 1 acre per day.*

Construction Equipment Details					
CalEEMod Equipment	**# of Equipment**	**hr/day**	**hp**	**load factor**	**total trips/Day**
Demolition					
Concrete/Industrial Saws	1	8	33	0.73	
Rubber Tired Dozers	2	8	367	0.4	
Tractors/Loaders/Backhoes	3	8	84	0.37	
Worker Trips/Day					15
Vendor Trips					0
Hauling Trips (TOTAL TRIPS)					22
Water Trucks		Acres Disturbed:	2.5		14
Site Preparation					
Tractors/Loaders/Backhoes	4	8	84	0.37	
Rubber Tired Dozers	3	8	367	0.4	
Worker Trips/Day					18
Vendor Trips					0
Hauling Trips (TOTAL TRIPS)					0
Water Trucks		Acres Disturbed:	3.50		18
Rough Grading					
Graders	1	8	148	0.41	
Rubber Tired Dozers	1	8	367	0.4	
Tractors/Loaders/Backhoes	3	8	84	0.37	
Excavators	1	8	36	0.38	
Worker Trips					15
Vendor Trips					0
Hauling Trips (TOTAL TRIPS)					0
Water Trucks		Acres Disturbed:	2.50		14

Building Construction 2023[1]						
	Forklifts	3	8	82	0.2	
	Worker Trips					13
	Vendor Trips					5
	Hauling Trips (TOTAL TRIPS)					0
Asphalt Paving						
	Cement and Mortar Mixers	2	6	10	0.56	
	Pavers	1	8	81	0.42	
	Rollers	2	6	36	0.38	
	Tractors/Loaders/Backhoes	1	8	84	0.37	
	Paving Equipment	2	6	89	0.36	
	Worker Trips					20
	Vendor Trips					0
	Hauling Trips (TOTAL TRIPS)					0
Architectural Coating						
	Air Compressors	1	6	37	0.48	
	Worker Trips					3
	Vendor Trips					0
	Hauling Trips (TOTAL TRIPS)					0

Notes:

[1] Prefabricated buildings would only require forklifts for placement on campus.

Construction Trips Worksheet P1

Phase Name	Worker Trip Ends Per Day	Vendor Trip Ends Per Day	Total Haul Truck Trip Ends	Start Date	End Date	Workdays
Demolition	15	14	22	6/1/2023	6/7/2023	5
Site Preparation	18	18	0	6/8/2023	6/9/2023	2
Rough Grading	15	14	0	6/10/2023	6/13/2023	2
Building Construction	13	5	0	6/14/2023	9/1/2023	58
Asphalt Paving	20	0	0	8/28/2023	9/1/2023	5
Architectural Coating	3	0	0	8/28/2023	9/1/2023	5

Construction Activity (Overlapping)	Worker Trip Ends Per Day	Vendor Trip Ends Per Day	Total Trip Ends Per Day	Start Date	End Date	Workdays
Demolition	15	14	22	6/1/2023	6/7/2023	5
Site Preparation	18	18	0	6/8/2023	6/9/2023	2
Rough Grading	15	14	0	6/10/2023	6/13/2023	2
Building Construction	13	5	0	6/14/2023	8/29/2023	55
Building Construction, Asphalt Paving, and Architectural Coating	36	5	0	8/30/2023	9/1/2023	3
Maximum Daily Trips	**36**	**18**	**0**			

CalEEMod Inputs - Kimble-Chavez Elementary School Project, Construction P2 (referred to as P2.1 in DEIR)

Name:	Kimble-Chavez Elementary School Project, Construction
Land Use Scale:	Project/site
Land Use Subtypes:	Educational Elementary School
Project Location:	7495 29th Street
County:	Sacramento
Land Use Setting:	Suburban
TAZ:	773
Operational Year:	2023
Electric Utility:	Sacramento Municipal Utility District (SMUD)
Gas Utility:	Pacific Gas & Electric (PG&E)
Air Basin:	Sacramento Valley
Air District:	Sacramento Metropolitant AQMD

Proiect Site Acreage	10.00
Disturbed Site Acreage	4.00

Project Components

New Construction	**Building Square Feet (SQFT)**	**Building Footprint (BSF)**	**Acres**	**Stories/Levels**
Admin/Library Building	7,935	7,935	0.18	1
Classroom Building	48,940	24,470	0.56	2
Multi-Purpose Building (Gym/Stage/Kitchen)	12,470	12,470	0.29	1
Other Land Uses	**SQFT**	**Building Footprint**	**Acres**	**Number of Stalls**
Parking Lot	15,000	NA	0.34	15
Total Hardscape	114,365	NA	2.63	

CalEEMod Land Use Inputs

Land Use Type	**Land Use Subtype**	**Size Metric**	**Size**	**Lot Acreage**	**Building Square Feet**	**Landscape Area Square Feet**	**Special Landscape Area Square Feet**
Educational	Elementary School	1000 sqft	69.35	1.03	69,345	0	0
Parking	Parking Lot	1000 sqft	15.00	0.34	15,000	0	0
Parking	Other Non-Asphalt Surfaces	1000 sqft	114.37	2.63	114,365	0	0
				4.00	**198710**	**0**	**0**

Architectural Coating[1]

	Non-Residential
Interior Painted (%):	100%
Exterior Painted (%):	100%

SMAQMD Rule 1113	< 50 flat / ≤ 100 nonflat
CalEEMod Default	**grams/liter**
Interior Paint VOC content:	75
Exterior Paint VOC content:	75

Notes:

[1] CalEEMod default used.

Structures	Land Use Square Feet	CalEEMod Factor[1]	Total Paintable Surface Area	Paintable Interior Area[2]	Paintable Exterior Area[2]
Residential Structures					
Educational	69,345	2.0	138,690	104,018	34,673
				104,018	**34,673**
Parking[3]					
Parking Lot (Striping)	15,000			-	**7,762**

Notes:

[1] CalEEMod assumes the total surface for painting equals 2.0 times the floor square footage for non-residential use.

[2] CalEEMod methodology calculates the paintable interior and exterior areas by multiplying the total paintable surface area by 75 and 25 percent, respectively.

[3] Architectural coatings for the parking lot is based on CalEEMod default.

CalEEMod Construction Measures/Required Basic Construction Emission Control Practices (BMPs)

C-10-A	Water Exposed Surfaces	Frequency per day:	2	
		PM10:	55	% Reduction
		PM2.5:	55	% Reduction
C-11	Limit Vehicle Speeds on Unpaved Roads	Miles per hour speed limit:	25	
		PM10:	44	% Reduction
		PM25:	44	% Reduction
C-12	Sweep Paved Roads	PM10:	9	% Reduction
		PM25:	9	% Reduction

SMUD Carbon Intensity Factors

	lbs/MWH
CO_2:[1]	295.00
CH_4:[1]	0.0129
N_2O:[1]	0.0017

Notes:

[1] CalEEMod default values.

Construction Activities and Schedule Assumptions: Kimble-Chavez Elementary School Project P2

*based on overall construction duration provided by the Applicant

Default Construction Schedule

Construction Activities	Phase Type	Start Date	End Date	CalEEMod Duration (Workday)
Demolition	Demolition	9/1/2023	9/29/2023	21
Site Preparation	Site Preparation	9/30/2023	10/7/2023	5
Rough Grading	Rough Grading	10/8/2023	10/19/2023	9
Building Construction	Building Construction	10/20/2023	9/6/2024	231
Asphalt Paving	Paving	8/14/2024	9/6/2024	18
Architectural Coating	Architectural Coating	8/14/2024	9/6/2024	18

Normalization Calculations

CalEEMod Default Duration		Construction Duration	
9/1/2023	9/6/2024	9/1/2023	6/1/2025
days of construction	371	days of construction	639
years of construction	1.02	years of construction	2
months of construction	12.20	months of construction	21

Normalization Factor: 1.72

P2 New Construction Schedule (CalEEMod)

Construction Activities	Start Date	End Date	CalEEMod Duration (Workday)
Site Preparation	9/1/2023	11/2/2023	45
Rough Grading	11/3/2023	11/25/2023	16
Building Construction	11/26/2023	6/1/2025	395
Asphalt Paving	5/7/2025	6/1/2025	18
Architectural Coating	5/7/2025	6/1/2025	18

Overlapping Construction Schedule (CalEEMod)

Construction Activities	Start Date	End Date	CalEEMod Duration (Workday)
Site Preparation	9/1/2023	11/2/2023	45
Rough Grading	11/3/2023	11/25/2023	16
Building Construction	11/26/2023	5/6/2025	377
Building Construction, Asphalt Paving, and Architectural Coating	5/7/2025	6/1/2025	18

CalEEMod Construction Off-Road Equipment Inputs P2

**Used CalEEMod default equipment.*

General Construction Hours: Mon-Fri and 8:00 AM to 7:00 PM (with 1 hr break)

Water Truck Vendor Trip Calculation

Amount of Water (gal/acre/day)[1]	Water Truck Capacity (gallons)[2]
10,000	4,000

Notes:

[1] *Based on data provided in Guidance for Application for Dust Control Permit*
Maricopa County Air Quality Department. 2005, June. Guidance for Application of Dust Control Permit. https://www.epa.gov/sites/default/files/2019-04/documents/mr_guidanceforapplicationfordustcontrolpermit.pdf)

[2] *Based on standard water truck capacity:*
McLellan Industries. 2022, January (access). Water Trucks. https://www.mclellanindustries.com/trucks/water-trucks/

[3] *Assumes that dozers, tractors/loaders/backhoes, and graders can disturb 0.50 acres per day and scrapers can disturb 1 acre per day.*

Construction Equipment Details					
CalEEMod Equipment	**# of Equipment**	**hr/day**	**hp**	**load factor**	**total trips/Day**
Site Preparation					
Tractors/Loaders/Backhoes	4	8	84	0.37	
Rubber Tired Dozers	3	8	367	0.4	
Worker Trips/Day					18
Vendor Trips					0
Hauling Trips (TOTAL TRIPS)					0
Water Trucks		Acres Disturbed:	3.50		18
Rough Grading					
Graders	1	8	148	0.41	
Rubber Tired Dozers	1	8	367	0.4	
Tractors/Loaders/Backhoes	3	8	84	0.37	
Excavators	1	8	36	0.38	
Worker Trips					15
Vendor Trips					0
Hauling Trips (TOTAL TRIPS)					0
Water Trucks		Acres Disturbed:	2.50		14

Building Construction 2023/2024/2025						
	Cranes	1	7	367	0.29	
	Forklifts	3	8	82	0.2	
	Generator Sets	1	8	14	0.74	
	Tractors/Loaders/Backhoes	3	7	84	0.37	
	Welders	1	8	46	0.45	
	Worker Trips					29
	Vendor Trips					11
	Hauling Trips (TOTAL TRIPS)					0
Asphalt Paving						
	Cement and Mortar Mixers	2	6	10	0.56	
	Pavers	1	8	81	0.42	
	Paving Equipment	2	6	89	0.36	
	Rollers	2	6	36	0.38	
	Tractors/Loaders/Backhoes	1	8	84	0.37	
	Worker Trips					20
	Vendor Trips					0
	Hauling Trips (TOTAL TRIPS)					0
Architectural Coating						
	Air Compressors	1	6	37	0.48	
	Worker Trips					6
	Vendor Trips					0
	Hauling Trips (TOTAL TRIPS)					0

Construction Trips Worksheet P2

Phase Name	Worker Trip Ends Per Day	Vendor Trip Ends Per Day	Total Haul Truck Trip Ends	Start Date	End Date	Workdays
Site Preparation	18	18	0	9/1/2023	11/2/2023	45
Rough Grading	15	14	0	11/3/2023	11/25/2023	16
Building Construction	29	11	0	11/26/2023	6/1/2025	395
Asphalt Paving	20	0	0	5/7/2025	6/1/2025	18
Architectural Coating	6	0	0	5/7/2025	6/1/2025	18

Construction Activity (Overlapping)	Worker Trip Ends Per Day	Vendor Trip Ends Per Day	Total Trip Ends Per Day	Start Date	End Date	Workdays
Site Preparation	18	18	0	9/1/2023	11/2/2023	45
Rough Grading	15	14	0	11/3/2023	11/25/2023	16
Building Construction	29	11	0	11/26/2023	5/6/2025	377
Building Construction, Asphalt Paving, and Architectural Coating	55	11	0	5/7/2025	6/1/2025	18
Maximum Daily Trips	**55**	**18**	**0**			

CalEEMod Inputs - Kimble-Chavez Elementary School Project, Construction P3 (referred to as P2.2 in DEIR)

Name:	Kimble-Chavez Elementary School Project, Construction
Land Use Scale:	Project/site
Land Use Subtypes:	Educational Elementary School
Project Location:	7495 29th Street
County:	Sacramento
Land Use Setting:	Suburban
TAZ:	773
Operational Year:	2025
Electric Utility:	Sacramento Municipal Utility District (SMUD)
Gas Utility:	Pacific Gas & Electric (PG&E)
Air Basin:	Sacramento Valley
Air District:	Sacramento Metropolitant AQMD

Proiect Site Acreage	6
Disturbed Site Acreage	6

Project Components

Demolition	**Building Square Feet (SQFT)**	***Tons***
Building Demolition	66,100	3,041
Asphalt Demolition	105,000	1,556

Other Land Uses	**SQFT**	**Building Footprint**	**Acres**	**Number of Stalls**
Parking Lot	62,000	NA	1.42	100
Total Non-Parking Asphalt	57,000	NA	1.31	
Total Hardscape	20,000	NA	0.46	
Landscaping	160,000	NA	3.67	

CalEEMod Land Use Inputs

Land Use Type	**Land Use Subtype**	**Size Metric**	**Size**	**Lot Acreage**	**Building Square Feet**	**Landscape Area Square Feet**	**Special Landscape Area Square Feet**
Parking	Parking Lot	1000 sqft	62.00	1.42	62,000	0	0
Parking	Other Asphalt Surfaces	1000 sqft	57.00	1.31	57,000	0	0
Parking	Other Non-Asphalt Surfaces	1000 sqft	20.00	4.13	20,000	160,000	0
				6.86	**139000**	**160000**	**0**

Demolition

Component	Amount to be Demolished (Tons)	Haul Truck Capacity (Tons)[1]	Haul Distance (miles)[1]	Total Trip Ends	Duration (days)	Trip Ends/Day
Phase 3						
Building Demolition Debris Haul	3041	20	20	306	5	61
Asphalt Demolition Debris Haul	1556	20	20	156	5	31
Total	4,596			462		92

Notes:

[1] CalEEMod default used.

Architectural Coating[1]

	Non-Residential
Interior Painted (%):	100%
Exterior Painted (%):	100%

SMAQMD Rule 1113	< 50 flat / ≤ 100 nonflat
CalEEMod Default	**grams/liter**
Interior Paint VOC content:	75
Exterior Paint VOC content:	75

Notes:

[1] CalEEMod default used.

Structures	Land Use Square Feet	Paintable Exterior Area
Parking[1]		
Parking Lot (Striping)	62,000	**14,981**

Notes:

[1] Architectural coatings for the parking lot is based on CalEEMod default.

CalEEMod Construction Measures/Required Basic Construction Emission Control Practices (BMPs)

C-10-A	Water Exposed Surfaces	Frequency per day:	2	
		PM10:	55	% Reduction
		PM2.5:	55	% Reduction
C-11	Limit Vehicle Speeds on Unpaved Roads	Miles per hour speed limit:	25	
		PM10:	44	% Reduction
		PM25:	44	% Reduction
C-12	Sweep Paved Roads	PM10:	9	% Reduction
		PM25:	9	% Reduction

SMUD Carbon Intensity Factors

	lbs/MWH
CO_2:[1]	295.00
CH_4:[1]	0.0129
N_2O:[1]	0.0017

Notes:

[1] CalEEMod default values.

Demo Haul Trip Calculation P3

Source: CalEEMod User's Guide Version 2022.1, Appendix C

Conversion factors

0.046	ton/SF
1.2641662	tons/cy
20	tons
15.82070459	CY
0.791035229	CY/ton

Building	BSF Demo	Tons/SF	Tons[1]	Haul Truck (CY)	Haul Truck (Ton)[2]	Round Trips	Total Trip Ends
P3 Building Demo	66,100	0.046	3041	16	20	152	304
Total	66,100					152	304

Notes:

[1] Tonnage of building demolition debris to be hauled offsite provided by Applicant.

[2] CalEEMod default haul truck capacity used.

Pavement Volume to Weight Conversion P1

Component	Total SF of Area[1]	Assumed Thickness (foot)[2]	Debris Volume (cu. ft)	Weight of Crushed Asphalt (lbs/cf)[3]	AC Mass (lbs)	AC Mass (tons)
P3 Asphalt Demo	105,000	0.333	35,000	89	3,111,111	1555.56
TOTAL	**105,000**					**1555.56**

[1] Based on information provided by applicant.

[2] Pavements and Surface Materials. Nonpoint Education for Municipal Officials, Technical Paper Number 8. University of Connecticut Cooperative Extension System, 1999.

[3] https://www.calrecycle.ca.gov/swfacilities/cdi/Tools/Calculations

Construction Activities and Schedule Assumptions: Kimble-Chavez Elementary School Project P3

*based on overall construction duration provided by the Applicant

Default Construction Schedule

Construction Activities	Phase Type	Start Date	End Date	CalEEMod Duration (Workday)
Demolition	Demolition	6/1/2025	6/29/2025	20
Site Preparation	Site Preparation	6/30/2025	7/14/2025	11
Rough Grading	Rough Grading	7/15/2025	8/12/2025	21
Building Construction	Building Construction	8/13/2025	7/1/2026	231
Asphalt Paving	Paving	6/4/2026	7/1/2026	20
Architectural Coating	Architectural Coating	6/4/2026	7/1/2026	20

Normalization Calculations

CalEEMod Default Duration		Construction Duration	
6/1/2025	7/1/2026	6/1/2025	9/1/2025
days of construction	395	days of construction	92
years of construction	1.08	years of construction	0
months of construction	12.99	months of construction	3

Normalization Factor: 0.23

P3 New Construction Schedule (CalEEMod)

Construction Activities	Start Date	End Date	CalEEMod Duration (Workday)
Demolition	6/1/2025	6/8/2025	5
Site Preparation	6/9/2025	6/11/2025	3
Rough Grading	6/12/2025	6/18/2025	5
Asphalt Paving	6/19/2025	9/1/2025	53
Architectural Coating	8/26/2025	9/1/2025	5

Overlapping Construction Schedule (CalEEMod)

Construction Activities	Start Date	End Date	CalEEMod Duration (Workday)
Demolition	6/1/2025	6/8/2025	5
Site Preparation	6/9/2025	6/11/2025	3
Rough Grading	6/12/2025	6/18/2025	5
Asphalt Paving	6/19/2025	9/1/2025	53
Asphalt Paving and Architectural Coating	8/26/2025	9/1/2025	5

Construction Trips Worksheet P3

Phase Name	Worker Trip Ends Per Day	Vendor Trip Ends Per Day	Total Haul Truck Trip Ends	Start Date	End Date	Workdays
Demolition	15	10	92	6/1/2025	6/8/2025	5
Site Preparation	18	18	0	6/9/2025	6/11/2025	3
Rough Grading	15	14	0	6/12/2025	6/18/2025	5
Asphalt Paving	15	0	0	6/19/2025	9/1/2025	53
Architectural Coating	0	0	0	8/26/2025	9/1/2025	5

Construction Activity (Overlapping)	Worker Trip Ends Per Day	Vendor Trip Ends Per Day	Total Trip Ends Per Day	Start Date	End Date	Workdays
Demolition	15	10	92	6/1/2025	6/8/2025	5
Site Preparation	18	18	0	6/9/2025	6/11/2025	3
Rough Grading	15	14	0	6/12/2025	6/18/2025	5
Asphalt Paving	15	0	0	6/19/2025	9/1/2025	53
Asphalt Paving and Architectural Coating	15	0	0	8/26/2025	9/1/2025	5
Maximum Daily Trips	**18**	**18**	**0**			

CalEEMod Construction Off-Road Equipment Inputs P3

**Used CalEEMod default equipment.*

General Construction Hours: Mon-Fri and 8:00 AM to 7:00 PM (with 1 hr break)

Water Truck Vendor Trip Calculation

Amount of Water (gal/acre/day)[1]	Water Truck Capacity (gallons)[2]
10,000	4,000

Notes:

[1] *Based on data provided in Guidance for Application for Dust Control Permit*
Maricopa County Air Quality Department. 2005, June. Guidance for Application of Dust Control Permit. https://www.epa.gov/sites/default/files/2019-04/documents/mr_guidanceforapplicationfordustcontrolpermit.pdf)

[2] *Based on standard water truck capacity:*
McLellan Industries. 2022, January (access). Water Trucks. https://www.mclellanindustries.com/trucks/water-trucks/

[3] *Assumes that dozers, tractors/loaders/backhoes, and graders can disturb 0.50 acres per day and scrapers can disturb 1 acre per day.*

Construction Equipment Details					
CalEEMod Equipment	**# of Equipment**	**hr/day**	**hp**	**load factor**	**total trips/Day**
Demolition					
Concrete/Industrial Saws	1	8	33	0.73	
Excavators	3	8	36	0.38	
Rubber Tired Dozers	4	8	367	0.4	
Worker Trips/Day					15
Vendor Trips					0
Hauling Trips (TOTAL TRIPS)					92
Water Trucks		Acres Disturbed:	2		10
Site Preparation					
Rubber Tired Dozers	3	8	367	0.4	
Tractors/Loaders/Backhoes	4	8	84	0.37	
Worker Trips/Day					18
Vendor Trips					0
Hauling Trips (TOTAL TRIPS)					0
Water Trucks		Acres Disturbed:	3.50		18
Rough Grading					
Excavators	1	8	36	0.38	
Graders	1	8	148	0.41	
Rubber Tired Dozers	1	8	367	0.4	
Tractors/Loaders/Backhoes	3	8	84	0.37	
Worker Trips					15
Vendor Trips					0
Hauling Trips (TOTAL TRIPS)					0
Water Trucks		Acres Disturbed:	2.50		14
Asphalt Paving					
Pavers	2	8	81	0.42	
Paving Equipment	2	8	89	0.36	
Rollers	2	8	36	0.38	
Worker Trips					15
Vendor Trips					0
Hauling Trips (TOTAL TRIPS)					0
Architectural Coating					
Air Compressors	1	6	37	0.48	
Worker Trips					0
Vendor Trips					0
Hauling Trips (TOTAL TRIPS)					0

Emissions Worksheet

Average Daily Emissions (P1-2) - Construction Unmitigated

Phase 1	Total Construction Days	2023				Calendar Days
	67	67				93

Phase 1: Unmigated Run - with Best Control Measures for Fugitive Dust						
average lbs/day (max)	ROG	NOx	Exhaust PM10	Fugitive PM10	Exhaust PM2.5	Fugitive PM2.5
Unmit.	0	1	0.06	0.23	0.06	0.09
SMAQMD Threshold	54	54	82	BMP	54	BMP
Exceeds Threshold	No	No	No	NA	No	NA

Phase 2.1	Total Construction Days	2023	2024	2025		Calendar Days
	456	86	262	108		640

Phase 2.1: Unmigated Run - with Best Control Measures for Fugitive Dust						
average lbs/day	ROG	NOx	Exhaust PM10	Fugitive PM10	Exhaust PM2.5	Fugitive PM2.5
Unmit.	2	9	0.36	2.81	0.33	1.41
SMAQMD Threshold	54	54	82	BMP	54	BMP
Exceeds Threshold	No	No	No	NA	No	NA

Phase 2.2	Total Construction Days	2025				Calendar Days
	66	66				93

Phase 2.2: Unmigated Run - with Best Control Measures for Fugitive Dust						
average lbs/day	ROG	NOx	Exhaust PM10	Fugitive PM10	Exhaust PM2.5	Fugitive PM2.5
Unmit.	0	0	0.01	0.09	0.58	0.08
SMAQMD Threshold	54	54	82	BMP	54	BMP
Exceeds Threshold	No	No	No	NA	No	NA

Notes:

[1] P1 includes demolition of the existing building/asphalt and construction of interim housing, P2.1 includes the new building construction and associated site preparation, site work underground utilities and grading, and P2.2 includes demolition of the existing buildings/asphalt and installation of the fields/parking lot.

GHG Emissions Inventory

Proposed Project Buildout

Construction[1]

Phase 1	$MTCO_2e$
2023	46
Total Construction	**46**
30-Year Amortization[2]	**2**

Phase 2.1	$MTCO_2e$
2023	186
2024	364
2025	165
Total Construction	**715**
30-Year Amortization[2]	**24**

Phase 2.2	$MTCO_2e$
2025	82
Total Construction	**82**
30-Year Amortization[2]	**3**

Notes:

[1] CalEEMod, Version 2022.1. Full buildout modeled.

[2] Total construction emissions are amortized over 30 years per SMAQMD methodology.

[3] P1 includes demolition of the existing building/asphalt and construction of interim housing, P2.1 includes the new building construction and associated site preparation, site work underground utilities and grading, and P2.2 includes demolition of the existing buildings/asphalt and installation of the fields/parking lot.

Phase 1 Construction Schedule

Phase Name	Start Date	End Date	CalEEMod Days	Total Days
Demolition	6/1/2023	6/7/2023	5	**6**
Site Preparation	6/8/2023	6/9/2023	2	**1**
Grading	6/10/2023	6/13/2023	2	**3**
Building Construction	6/14/2023	9/1/2023	58	**79**
Paving	8/28/2023	9/1/2023	5	**4**
Architectural Coating	8/28/2023	9/1/2023	5	**4**

Number of Construction Days Per Year			
2023	6/1/2023	9/1/2023	67
		TOTAL CONSTRUCTION DAYS	67

Total Days Per Year		
1/1/2023	12/31/2023	260
	TOTAL DAYS	260

Phase 2.1 Construction Schedule

Phase Name	Start Date	End Date	CalEEMod Days	Total Days
Site Preparation	9/1/2023	11/2/2023	45	**62**
Rough Grading	11/3/2023	11/25/2023	16	**22**
Building Construction	11/26/2023	6/1/2025	395	**553**
Asphalt Paving	5/7/2025	6/1/2025	18	**25**
Architectural Coating	5/7/2025	6/1/2025	18	**25**

Number of Construction Days Per Year			
2023	9/1/2023	12/31/2023	86
2024	1/1/2024	12/31/2024	262
2025	1/1/2025	6/1/2025	108
	TOTAL CONSTRUCTION DAYS		456

Total Days Per Year		
1/1/2023	12/31/2023	260
1/1/2024	12/31/2024	262
1/1/2025	12/31/2025	261
	TOTAL DAYS	783

Phase 2.2 Construction Schedule

Phase Name	Start Date	End Date	CalEEMod Days	Total Days
Demolition	6/1/2025	6/8/2025	5	**7**
Site Preparation	6/9/2025	6/11/2025	3	**2**
Rough Grading	6/12/2025	6/18/2025	5	**6**
Asphalt Paving	6/19/2025	9/1/2025	53	**74**
Architectural Coating	8/26/2025	9/1/2025	5	**6**

Number of Construction Days Per Year			
2025	6/1/2025	9/1/2025	66
		TOTAL CONSTRUCTION DAYS	66

Total Days Per Year		
1/1/2025	12/31/2025	261
	TOTAL DAYS	261

CalEEMod Construction Model P1

SCUS-03 P1 Custom Report

Table of Contents

1. Basic Project Information

1.1. Basic Project Information

Data Field	Value
Project Name	SCUS-03 P1
Lead Agency	—
Land Use Scale	Project/site
Analysis Level for Defaults	County
Windspeed (m/s)	3.00
Precipitation (days)	36.6
Location	7495 29th St, Sacramento, CA 95822, USA
County	Sacramento
City	Sacramento
Air District	Sacramento Metropolitan AQMD
Air Basin	Sacramento Valley
TAZ	773
EDFZ	13
Electric Utility	Sacramento Municipal Utility District
Gas Utility	Pacific Gas & Electric

1.2. Land Use Types

Land Use Subtype	Size	Unit	Lot Acreage	Building Area (sq ft)	Landscape Area (sq ft)	Special Landscape Area (sq ft)	Population	Description
Elementary School	31.6	1000sqft	0.73	31,600	0.00	0.00	—	—
Parking Lot	1.00	1000sqft	0.02	0.00	0.00	—	—	—
Other Asphalt Surfaces	139	1000sqft	3.19	0.00	0.00	—	—	—

Other Non-Asphalt Surfaces	2.50	1000sqft	0.06	0.00	0.00	—	—	—

1.3. User-Selected Emission Reduction Measures by Emissions Sector

Sector	#	Measure Title
Water	W-4	Require Low-Flow Water Fixtures

2. Emissions Summary

2.1. Construction Emissions Compared Against Thresholds

Criteria Pollutants (lb/day for daily, ton/yr for annual) and GHGs (lb/day for daily, MT/yr for annual)

Un/Mit.	TOG	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	PM10E	PM10D	PM10T	PM2.5E	PM2.5D	PM2.5T	BCO2	NBCO2	CO2T	CH4	N2O	R	CO2e
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Unmit.	4.86	11.0	40.9	37.1	0.06	1.81	20.0	21.8	1.67	10.2	11.8	—	6,042	6,042	0.34	0.36	5.30	6,089
Average Daily (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Unmit.	0.17	0.27	1.36	1.45	< 0.005	0.06	0.25	0.32	0.06	0.09	0.15	—	274	274	0.01	0.01	0.12	278
Annual (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Unmit.	0.03	0.05	0.25	0.26	< 0.005	0.01	0.05	0.06	0.01	0.02	0.03	—	45.4	45.4	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.02	46.0

2.2. Construction Emissions by Year, Unmitigated

Criteria Pollutants (lb/day for daily, ton/yr for annual) and GHGs (lb/day for daily, MT/yr for annual)

Year	TOG	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	PM10E	PM10D	PM10T	PM2.5E	PM2.5D	PM2.5T	BCO2	NBCO2	CO2T	CH4	N2O	R	CO2e

Daily - Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2023	4.86	11.0	40.9	37.1	0.06	1.81	20.0	21.8	1.67	10.2	11.8	—	6,042	6,042	0.34	0.36	5.30	6,089
Daily - Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Average Daily	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2023	0.17	0.27	1.36	1.45	< 0.005	0.06	0.25	0.32	0.06	0.09	0.15	—	274	274	0.01	0.01	0.12	278
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2023	0.03	0.05	0.25	0.26	< 0.005	0.01	0.05	0.06	0.01	0.02	0.03	—	45.4	45.4	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.02	46.0

3. Construction Emissions Details

3.1. Demolition (2023) - Unmitigated

Criteria Pollutants (lb/day for daily, ton/yr for annual) and GHGs (lb/day for daily, MT/yr for annual)

Location	TOG	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	PM10E	PM10D	PM10T	PM2.5E	PM2.5D	PM2.5T	BCO2	NBCO2	CO2T	CH4	N2O	R	CO2e
Onsite	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	3.39	2.84	27.3	23.5	0.03	1.20	—	1.20	1.10	—	1.10	—	3,425	3,425	0.14	0.03	—	3,437
Demolition	—	—	—	—	—	—	4.74	4.74	—	0.72	0.72	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Average Daily	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	0.05	0.04	0.37	0.32	< 0.005	0.02	—	0.02	0.02	—	0.02	—	46.9	46.9	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	47.1
Demolition	—	—	—	—	—	—	0.06	0.06	—	0.01	0.01	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	0.01	0.01	0.07	0.06	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	< 0.005	—	7.77	7.77	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	7.79
Demolition	—	—	—	—	—	—	0.01	0.01	—	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Offsite	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	0.08	0.07	0.05	1.05	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	177	177	0.01	0.01	0.77	180
Vendor	0.05	0.02	0.84	0.30	< 0.005	0.01	0.02	0.03	0.01	0.01	0.01	—	420	420	0.03	0.06	1.06	440
Hauling	0.22	0.05	3.28	1.18	0.02	0.03	0.13	0.16	0.03	0.04	0.07	—	1,696	1,696	0.17	0.27	3.47	1,783
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Average Daily	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.01	0.00	0.00	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	2.21	2.21	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	2.24
Vendor	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.01	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	5.75	5.75	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.01	6.02
Hauling	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.05	0.02	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	23.2	23.2	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.02	24.4
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.00	0.00	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.37	0.37	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.37

Vendor	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	0.95	0.95	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	1.00
Hauling	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.01	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	3.85	3.85	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	4.04

3.3. Site Preparation (2023) - Unmitigated

Criteria Pollutants (lb/day for daily, ton/yr for annual) and GHGs (lb/day for daily, MT/yr for annual)

Location	TOG	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	PM10E	PM10D	PM10T	PM2.5E	PM2.5D	PM2.5T	BCO2	NBCO2	CO2T	CH4	N2O	R	CO2e
Onsite	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	4.70	3.95	39.7	35.5	0.05	1.81	—	1.81	1.66	—	1.66	—	5,295	5,295	0.21	0.04	—	5,314
Dust From Material Movement	—	—	—	—	—	—	19.7	19.7	—	10.1	10.1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Average Daily	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	0.03	0.02	0.22	0.19	< 0.005	0.01	—	0.01	0.01	—	0.01	—	29.0	29.0	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	29.1
Dust From Material Movement	—	—	—	—	—	—	0.11	0.11	—	0.06	0.06	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Off-Road Equipment	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.04	0.04	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	< 0.005	—	4.80	4.80	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	4.82
Dust From Material Movement	—	—	—	—	—	—	0.02	0.02	—	0.01	0.01	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Offsite	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	0.09	0.08	0.06	1.22	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	206	206	0.01	0.01	0.90	210
Vendor	0.07	0.02	1.07	0.38	< 0.005	0.01	0.03	0.04	0.01	0.01	0.02	—	540	540	0.04	0.08	1.36	566
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Average Daily	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.01	0.00	0.00	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	1.03	1.03	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	1.04
Vendor	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.01	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	2.96	2.96	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	3.10
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.00	0.00	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.17	0.17	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.17
Vendor	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	0.49	0.49	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.51
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

3.5. Grading (2023) - Unmitigated

Criteria Pollutants (lb/day for daily, ton/yr for annual) and GHGs (lb/day for daily, MT/yr for annual)

Location	TOG	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	PM10E	PM10D	PM10T	PM2.5E	PM2.5D	PM2.5T	BCO2	NBCO2	CO2T	CH4	N2O	R	CO2e

Onsite	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	2.43	2.04	20.0	19.7	0.03	0.94	—	0.94	0.87	—	0.87	—	2,958	2,958	0.12	0.02	—	2,968
Dust From Material Movement	—	—	—	—	—	—	7.08	7.08	—	3.42	3.42	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Average Daily	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	0.01	0.01	0.11	0.11	< 0.005	0.01	—	0.01	< 0.005	—	< 0.005	—	16.2	16.2	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	16.3
Dust From Material Movement	—	—	—	—	—	—	0.04	0.04	—	0.02	0.02	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.02	0.02	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	< 0.005	—	2.68	2.68	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	2.69
Dust From Material Movement	—	—	—	—	—	—	0.01	0.01	—	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Offsite	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	0.08	0.07	0.05	1.05	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	177	177	0.01	0.01	0.77	180
Vendor	0.05	0.02	0.84	0.30	< 0.005	0.01	0.02	0.03	0.01	0.01	0.01	—	420	420	0.03	0.06	1.06	440
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Average Daily	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.00	0.00	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.88	0.88	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.90
Vendor	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	2.30	2.30	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	2.41
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.00	0.00	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.15	0.15	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.15
Vendor	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	0.38	0.38	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.40
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

3.7. Building Construction (2023) - Unmitigated

Criteria Pollutants (lb/day for daily, ton/yr for annual) and GHGs (lb/day for daily, MT/yr for annual)

Location	TOG	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	PM10E	PM10D	PM10T	PM2.5E	PM2.5D	PM2.5T	BCO2	NBCO2	CO2T	CH4	N2O	R	CO2e
Onsite	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	0.33	0.27	2.59	3.15	< 0.005	0.16	—	0.16	0.15	—	0.15	—	457	457	0.02	< 0.005	—	459
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Average Daily	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	0.05	0.04	0.41	0.50	< 0.005	0.03	—	0.03	0.02	—	0.02	—	72.7	72.7	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	72.9
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	0.01	0.01	0.08	0.09	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	< 0.005	—	12.0	12.0	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	12.1
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Offsite	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	0.07	0.06	0.05	0.93	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	157	157	0.01	0.01	0.68	159
Vendor	0.02	0.01	0.31	0.11	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.01	0.01	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.01	—	155	155	0.01	0.02	0.39	163
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Average Daily	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.11	0.00	0.00	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	22.6	22.6	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.05	23.0
Vendor	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.05	0.02	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	24.7	24.7	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.03	25.8
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.02	0.00	0.00	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	3.75	3.75	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.01	3.80
Vendor	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.01	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	4.08	4.08	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	4.28

Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

3.9. Paving (2023) - Unmitigated

Criteria Pollutants (lb/day for daily, ton/yr for annual) and GHGs (lb/day for daily, MT/yr for annual)

Location	TOG	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	PM10E	PM10D	PM10T	PM2.5E	PM2.5D	PM2.5T	BCO2	NBCO2	CO2T	CH4	N2O	R	CO2e
Onsite	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	0.95	0.79	7.13	8.89	0.01	0.35	—	0.35	0.32	—	0.32	—	1,351	1,351	0.05	0.01	—	1,356
Paving	—	1.69	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Average Daily	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	0.01	0.01	0.10	0.12	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	< 0.005	—	18.5	18.5	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	18.6
Paving	—	0.02	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.02	0.02	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	< 0.005	—	3.06	3.06	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	3.07
Paving	—	< 0.005	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Offsite	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	0.11	0.09	0.07	1.40	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	236	236	0.01	0.01	1.03	240
Vendor	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Average Daily	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.01	0.00	0.00	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	2.94	2.94	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.01	2.98
Vendor	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.00	0.00	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.49	0.49	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.49
Vendor	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

3.11. Architectural Coating (2023) - Unmitigated

Criteria Pollutants (lb/day for daily, ton/yr for annual) and GHGs (lb/day for daily, MT/yr for annual)

Location	TOG	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	PM10E	PM10D	PM10T	PM2.5E	PM2.5D	PM2.5T	BCO2	NBCO2	CO2T	CH4	N2O	R	CO2e
Onsite	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	0.18	0.15	0.93	1.15	< 0.005	0.04	—	0.04	0.03	—	0.03	—	134	134	0.01	< 0.005	—	134
Architectural Coatings	—	7.94	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Average Daily	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.01	0.02	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	< 0.005	—	1.83	1.83	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	1.84
Architectural Coatings	—	0.11	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	< 0.005	—	0.30	0.30	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	0.30
Architectural Coatings	—	0.02	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Offsite	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.19	0.00	0.00	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	31.3	31.3	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.14	31.8
Vendor	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Average Daily	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Worker	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.00	0.00	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.39	0.39	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.40
Vendor	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.00	0.00	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.06	0.06	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.07
Vendor	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

5. Activity Data

5.1. Construction Schedule

Phase Name	Phase Type	Start Date	End Date	Days Per Week	Work Days per Phase	Phase Description
Demolition	Demolition	6/1/2023	6/7/2023	5.00	5.00	—
Site Preparation	Site Preparation	6/8/2023	6/9/2023	5.00	2.00	—
Grading	Grading	6/10/2023	6/13/2023	5.00	2.00	—
Building Construction	Building Construction	6/14/2023	9/1/2023	5.00	58.0	—
Paving	Paving	8/28/2023	9/1/2023	5.00	5.00	—
Architectural Coating	Architectural Coating	8/28/2023	9/1/2023	5.00	5.00	—

5.2. Off-Road Equipment

5.2.1. Unmitigated

Phase Name	Equipment Type	Fuel Type	Engine Tier	Number per Day	Hours Per Day	Horsepower	Load Factor
Demolition	Concrete/Industrial Saws	Diesel	Average	1.00	8.00	33.0	0.73
Demolition	Rubber Tired Dozers	Diesel	Average	2.00	8.00	367	0.40

Site Preparation	Tractors/Loaders/Backhoes	Diesel	Average	4.00	8.00	84.0	0.37
Grading	Graders	Diesel	Average	1.00	8.00	148	0.41
Grading	Rubber Tired Dozers	Diesel	Average	1.00	8.00	367	0.40
Grading	Tractors/Loaders/Backhoes	Diesel	Average	3.00	8.00	84.0	0.37
Building Construction	Forklifts	Diesel	Average	3.00	8.00	82.0	0.20
Paving	Cement and Mortar Mixers	Diesel	Average	2.00	6.00	10.0	0.56
Paving	Pavers	Diesel	Average	1.00	8.00	81.0	0.42
Paving	Rollers	Diesel	Average	2.00	6.00	36.0	0.38
Paving	Tractors/Loaders/Backhoes	Diesel	Average	1.00	8.00	84.0	0.37
Architectural Coating	Air Compressors	Diesel	Average	1.00	6.00	37.0	0.48
Demolition	Excavators	Diesel	Average	3.00	8.00	36.0	0.38
Site Preparation	Rubber Tired Dozers	Diesel	Average	3.00	8.00	367	0.40
Grading	Excavators	Diesel	Average	1.00	8.00	36.0	0.38
Paving	Paving Equipment	Diesel	Average	2.00	6.00	89.0	0.36

5.3. Construction Vehicles

5.3.1. Unmitigated

Phase Name	Trip Type	One-Way Trips per Day	Miles per Trip	Vehicle Mix
Demolition	—	—	—	—
Demolition	Worker	15.0	14.3	LDA,LDT1,LDT2
Demolition	Vendor	14.0	8.80	HHDT,MHDT
Demolition	Hauling	22.0	20.0	HHDT
Demolition	Onsite truck	—	—	HHDT
Site Preparation	—	—	—	—

Site Preparation	Worker	17.5	14.3	LDA,LDT1,LDT2
Site Preparation	Vendor	18.0	8.80	HHDT,MHDT
Site Preparation	Hauling	0.00	20.0	HHDT
Site Preparation	Onsite truck	—	—	HHDT
Grading	—	—	—	—
Grading	Worker	15.0	14.3	LDA,LDT1,LDT2
Grading	Vendor	14.0	8.80	HHDT,MHDT
Grading	Hauling	0.00	20.0	HHDT
Grading	Onsite truck	—	—	HHDT
Building Construction	—	—	—	—
Building Construction	Worker	13.3	14.3	LDA,LDT1,LDT2
Building Construction	Vendor	5.18	8.80	HHDT,MHDT
Building Construction	Hauling	0.00	20.0	HHDT
Building Construction	Onsite truck	—	—	HHDT
Paving	—	—	—	—
Paving	Worker	20.0	14.3	LDA,LDT1,LDT2
Paving	Vendor	—	8.80	HHDT,MHDT
Paving	Hauling	0.00	20.0	HHDT
Paving	Onsite truck	—	—	HHDT
Architectural Coating	—	—	—	—
Architectural Coating	Worker	2.65	14.3	LDA,LDT1,LDT2
Architectural Coating	Vendor	—	8.80	HHDT,MHDT
Architectural Coating	Hauling	0.00	20.0	HHDT
Architectural Coating	Onsite truck	—	—	HHDT

5.4. Vehicles

5.4.1. Construction Vehicle Control Strategies

Control Strategies Applied	PM10 Reduction	PM2.5 Reduction
Water unpaved roads twice daily	55%	55%
Limit vehicle speeds on unpaved roads to 25 mph	44%	44%
Sweep paved roads once per month	9%	9%

5.5. Architectural Coatings

Phase Name	Residential Interior Area Coated (sq ft)	Residential Exterior Area Coated (sq ft)	Non-Residential Interior Area Coated (sq ft)	Non-Residential Exterior Area Coated (sq ft)	Parking Area Coated (sq ft)
Architectural Coating	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	8,558

5.6. Dust Mitigation

5.6.1. Construction Earthmoving Activities

Phase Name	Material Imported (cy)	Material Exported (cy)	Acres Graded (acres)	Material Demolished (Ton of Debris)	Acres Paved (acres)
Demolition	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,079	—
Site Preparation	—	—	3.00	0.00	—
Grading	—	—	2.00	0.00	—
Paving	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3.27

5.6.2. Construction Earthmoving Control Strategies

Non-applicable. No control strategies activated by user.

5.7. Construction Paving

Land Use	Area Paved (acres)	% Asphalt
Elementary School	0.00	0%

Parking Lot	0.02	100%
Other Asphalt Surfaces	3.19	100%
Other Non-Asphalt Surfaces	0.06	0%

5.8. Construction Electricity Consumption and Emissions Factors

kWh per Year and Emission Factor (lb/MWh)

Year	kWh per Year	CO2	CH4	N2O
2023	0.00	375	0.01	< 0.005

8. User Changes to Default Data

Screen	Justification
Land Use	Based on District info., see assumptions file
Construction: Construction Phases	Based on District info., see assumptions file
Construction: Off-Road Equipment	Prefabricated buildings would only require forklifts for placement on campus, see assumptions file
Construction: Trips and VMT	See assumptions file for calculation on hauling and water truck trips added to vendor.
Construction: Architectural Coatings	Prefabricated buildings do not require painting on the interior or exterior, see assumptions file
Operations: Vehicle Data	No new net trips, see assumptions file
Operations: Architectural Coatings	Pre-fabricated buildings typically do not require painting on the exterior/interior, see assumptions file.

CalEEMod Construction Model P2.1

SCUS-03 P2 Custom Report

Table of Contents

1. Basic Project Information

1.1. Basic Project Information

Data Field	Value
Project Name	SCUS-03 P2
Lead Agency	—
Land Use Scale	Project/site
Analysis Level for Defaults	County
Windspeed (m/s)	3.00
Precipitation (days)	36.6
Location	7495 29th St, Sacramento, CA 95822, USA
County	Sacramento
City	Sacramento
Air District	Sacramento Metropolitan AQMD
Air Basin	Sacramento Valley
TAZ	773
EDFZ	13
Electric Utility	Sacramento Municipal Utility District
Gas Utility	Pacific Gas & Electric

1.2. Land Use Types

Land Use Subtype	Size	Unit	Lot Acreage	Building Area (sq ft)	Landscape Area (sq ft)	Special Landscape Area (sq ft)	Population	Description
Elementary School	69.3	1000sqft	1.59	69,345	0.00	0.00	—	—
Parking Lot	15.0	1000sqft	0.34	0.00	0.00	—	—	—
Other Non-Asphalt Surfaces	114	1000sqft	2.63	0.00	0.00	—	—	—

1.3. User-Selected Emission Reduction Measures by Emissions Sector

Sector	#	Measure Title
Water	W-4	Require Low-Flow Water Fixtures

2. Emissions Summary

2.1. Construction Emissions Compared Against Thresholds

Criteria Pollutants (lb/day for daily, ton/yr for annual) and GHGs (lb/day for daily, MT/yr for annual)

Un/Mit.	TOG	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	PM10E	PM10D	PM10T	PM2.5E	PM2.5D	PM2.5T	BCO2	NBCO2	CO2T	CH4	N2O	R	CO2e
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Unmit.	4.86	31.1	40.9	37.1	0.05	1.81	20.0	21.8	1.67	10.2	11.8	—	6,042	6,042	0.26	0.13	3.25	6,089
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Unmit.	4.84	4.04	41.0	36.8	0.05	1.81	20.0	21.8	1.67	10.2	11.8	—	6,018	6,018	0.26	0.13	0.06	6,063
Average Daily (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Unmit.	1.15	1.84	8.59	10.6	0.02	0.36	2.81	3.11	0.33	1.41	1.69	—	2,177	2,177	0.09	0.06	0.69	2,197
Annual (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Unmit.	0.21	0.34	1.57	1.93	< 0.005	0.07	0.51	0.57	0.06	0.26	0.31	—	360	360	0.02	0.01	0.11	364

2.2. Construction Emissions by Year, Unmitigated

Criteria Pollutants (lb/day for daily, ton/yr for annual) and GHGs (lb/day for daily, MT/yr for annual)

Year	TOG	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	PM10E	PM10D	PM10T	PM2.5E	PM2.5D	PM2.5T	BCO2	NBCO2	CO2T	CH4	N2O	R	CO2e

Daily - Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2023	4.86	4.05	40.9	37.1	0.05	1.81	20.0	21.8	1.67	10.2	11.8	—	6,042	6,042	0.26	0.13	2.26	6,089
2024	1.61	1.35	12.0	15.2	0.03	0.50	0.38	0.88	0.46	0.09	0.55	—	3,070	3,070	0.14	0.08	2.24	3,100
2025	2.64	31.1	18.6	26.6	0.04	0.75	0.64	1.39	0.69	0.15	0.84	—	4,834	4,834	0.19	0.10	3.25	4,873
Daily - Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2023	4.84	4.04	41.0	36.8	0.05	1.81	20.0	21.8	1.67	10.2	11.8	—	6,018	6,018	0.26	0.13	0.06	6,063
2024	1.60	1.33	12.0	14.7	0.03	0.50	0.38	0.88	0.46	0.09	0.55	—	3,032	3,032	0.13	0.08	0.06	3,059
2025	1.50	1.25	11.2	14.6	0.03	0.44	0.38	0.82	0.40	0.09	0.49	—	3,020	3,020	0.13	0.08	0.06	3,047
Average Daily	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2023	0.83	0.69	6.86	6.50	0.01	0.30	2.81	3.11	0.28	1.41	1.69	—	1,113	1,113	0.05	0.03	0.23	1,122
2024	1.15	0.95	8.59	10.6	0.02	0.36	0.27	0.63	0.33	0.06	0.40	—	2,177	2,177	0.09	0.06	0.69	2,197
2025	0.50	1.84	3.69	4.89	0.01	0.15	0.12	0.27	0.13	0.03	0.16	—	987	987	0.04	0.02	0.30	996
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2023	0.15	0.13	1.25	1.19	< 0.005	0.06	0.51	0.57	0.05	0.26	0.31	—	184	184	0.01	< 0.005	0.04	186
2024	0.21	0.17	1.57	1.93	< 0.005	0.07	0.05	0.11	0.06	0.01	0.07	—	360	360	0.02	0.01	0.11	364
2025	0.09	0.34	0.67	0.89	< 0.005	0.03	0.02	0.05	0.02	0.01	0.03	—	163	163	0.01	< 0.005	0.05	165

3. Construction Emissions Details

3.1. Site Preparation (2023) - Unmitigated

Criteria Pollutants (lb/day for daily, ton/yr for annual) and GHGs (lb/day for daily, MT/yr for annual)

Location	TOG	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	PM10E	PM10D	PM10T	PM2.5E	PM2.5D	PM2.5T	BCO2	NBCO2	CO2T	CH4	N2O	R	CO2e
Onsite	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	4.70	3.95	39.7	35.5	0.05	1.81	—	1.81	1.66	—	1.66	—	5,295	5,295	0.21	0.04	—	5,314
Dust From Material Movement	—	—	—	—	—	—	19.7	19.7	—	10.1	10.1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	4.70	3.95	39.7	35.5	0.05	1.81	—	1.81	1.66	—	1.66	—	5,295	5,295	0.21	0.04	—	5,314
Dust From Material Movement	—	—	—	—	—	—	19.7	19.7	—	10.1	10.1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Average Daily	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	0.58	0.49	4.90	4.37	0.01	0.22	—	0.22	0.20	—	0.20	—	653	653	0.03	0.01	—	655
Dust From Material Movement	—	—	—	—	—	—	2.42	2.42	—	1.25	1.25	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	0.11	0.09	0.89	0.80	< 0.005	0.04	—	0.04	0.04	—	0.04	—	108	108	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	108

Dust From Material Movement	—	—	—	—	—	—	0.44	0.44	—	0.23	0.23	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Offsite	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	0.09	0.08	0.06	1.22	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	206	206	0.01	0.01	0.90	210
Vendor	0.07	0.02	1.07	0.38	< 0.005	0.01	0.03	0.04	0.01	0.01	0.02	—	540	540	0.04	0.08	1.36	566
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	0.08	0.07	0.08	0.90	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	183	183	< 0.005	0.01	0.02	185
Vendor	0.06	0.02	1.15	0.39	< 0.005	0.01	0.03	0.04	0.01	0.01	0.02	—	539	539	0.04	0.08	0.04	564
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Average Daily	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.11	0.00	0.00	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	23.2	23.2	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.05	23.5
Vendor	0.01	< 0.005	0.14	0.05	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	66.5	66.5	< 0.005	0.01	0.07	69.7
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.02	0.00	0.00	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	3.84	3.84	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.01	3.89
Vendor	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.03	0.01	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	11.0	11.0	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.01	11.5
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

3.3. Grading (2023) - Unmitigated

Criteria Pollutants (lb/day for daily, ton/yr for annual) and GHGs (lb/day for daily, MT/yr for annual)

Location	TOG	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	PM10E	PM10D	PM10T	PM2.5E	PM2.5D	PM2.5T	BCO2	NBCO2	CO2T	CH4	N2O	R	CO2e
Onsite	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	2.43	2.04	20.0	19.7	0.03	0.94	—	0.94	0.87	—	0.87	—	2,958	2,958	0.12	0.02	—	2,968
Dust From Material Movement	—	—	—	—	—	—	7.08	7.08	—	3.42	3.42	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Average Daily	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	0.11	0.09	0.88	0.86	< 0.005	0.04	—	0.04	0.04	—	0.04	—	130	130	0.01	< 0.005	—	130
Dust From Material Movement	—	—	—	—	—	—	0.31	0.31	—	0.15	0.15	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	0.02	0.02	0.16	0.16	< 0.005	0.01	—	0.01	0.01	—	0.01	—	21.5	21.5	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	21.5
Dust From Material Movement	—	—	—	—	—	—	0.06	0.06	—	0.03	0.03	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Offsite	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	0.07	0.06	0.07	0.77	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	157	157	< 0.005	0.01	0.02	159
Vendor	0.05	0.02	0.90	0.30	< 0.005	0.01	0.02	0.03	0.01	0.01	0.01	—	419	419	0.03	0.06	0.03	439
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Average Daily	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.03	0.00	0.00	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	7.06	7.06	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.01	7.16
Vendor	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.04	0.01	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	18.4	18.4	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.02	19.3
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.01	0.00	0.00	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	1.17	1.17	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	1.19
Vendor	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.01	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	3.05	3.05	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	3.19
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

3.5. Building Construction (2023) - Unmitigated

Criteria Pollutants (lb/day for daily, ton/yr for annual) and GHGs (lb/day for daily, MT/yr for annual)

Location	TOG	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	PM10E	PM10D	PM10T	PM2.5E	PM2.5D	PM2.5T	BCO2	NBCO2	CO2T	CH4	N2O	R	CO2e
Onsite	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	1.50	1.26	11.8	13.2	0.02	0.55	—	0.55	0.51	—	0.51	—	2,397	2,397	0.10	0.02	—	2,406
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Average Daily	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	0.11	0.09	0.83	0.93	< 0.005	0.04	—	0.04	0.04	—	0.04	—	169	169	0.01	< 0.005	—	169
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	0.02	0.02	0.15	0.17	< 0.005	0.01	—	0.01	0.01	—	0.01	—	28.0	28.0	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	28.1
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Offsite	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	0.13	0.12	0.14	1.50	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.02	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	305	305	0.01	0.01	0.04	308
Vendor	0.04	0.01	0.73	0.25	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.02	0.02	< 0.005	0.01	0.01	—	341	341	0.02	0.05	0.02	356
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Average Daily	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.11	0.00	0.00	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	22.0	22.0	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.05	22.4
Vendor	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.05	0.02	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	24.0	24.0	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.03	25.1
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.02	0.00	0.00	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	3.65	3.65	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.01	3.70
Vendor	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.01	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	3.97	3.97	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	4.16
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

3.7. Building Construction (2024) - Unmitigated

Criteria Pollutants (lb/day for daily, ton/yr for annual) and GHGs (lb/day for daily, MT/yr for annual)

Location	TOG	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	PM10E	PM10D	PM10T	PM2.5E	PM2.5D	PM2.5T	BCO2	NBCO2	CO2T	CH4	N2O	R	CO2e
Onsite	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	1.44	1.20	11.2	13.1	0.02	0.50	—	0.50	0.46	—	0.46	—	2,398	2,398	0.10	0.02	—	2,406
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	1.44	1.20	11.2	13.1	0.02	0.50	—	0.50	0.46	—	0.46	—	2,398	2,398	0.10	0.02	—	2,406
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Average Daily	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	1.03	0.86	8.04	9.39	0.02	0.36	—	0.36	0.33	—	0.33	—	1,717	1,717	0.07	0.01	—	1,723
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	0.19	0.16	1.47	1.71	< 0.005	0.07	—	0.07	0.06	—	0.06	—	284	284	0.01	< 0.005	—	285

Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Offsite	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	0.14	0.13	0.10	1.89	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.02	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	337	337	0.01	0.01	1.38	343
Vendor	0.04	0.01	0.64	0.23	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.02	0.02	< 0.005	0.01	0.01	—	335	335	0.02	0.05	0.86	351
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	0.13	0.11	0.13	1.39	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.02	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	299	299	0.01	0.01	0.04	303
Vendor	0.04	0.01	0.68	0.24	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.02	0.02	< 0.005	0.01	0.01	—	335	335	0.02	0.05	0.02	350
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Average Daily	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	0.09	0.08	0.08	1.02	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	220	220	< 0.005	0.01	0.43	223
Vendor	0.03	0.01	0.48	0.17	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.01	0.02	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.01	—	240	240	0.02	0.03	0.26	251
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	0.02	0.01	0.01	0.19	0.00	0.00	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	36.4	36.4	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.07	36.9
Vendor	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.09	0.03	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	39.7	39.7	< 0.005	0.01	0.04	41.6
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

3.9. Building Construction (2025) - Unmitigated

Criteria Pollutants (lb/day for daily, ton/yr for annual) and GHGs (lb/day for daily, MT/yr for annual)

Location	TOG	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	PM10E	PM10D	PM10T	PM2.5E	PM2.5D	PM2.5T	BCO2	NBCO2	CO2T	CH4	N2O	R	CO2e
Onsite	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	1.35	1.13	10.4	13.0	0.02	0.43	—	0.43	0.40	—	0.40	—	2,398	2,398	0.10	0.02	—	2,406
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	1.35	1.13	10.4	13.0	0.02	0.43	—	0.43	0.40	—	0.40	—	2,398	2,398	0.10	0.02	—	2,406
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Average Daily	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	0.40	0.34	3.11	3.88	0.01	0.13	—	0.13	0.12	—	0.12	—	713	713	0.03	0.01	—	716
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	0.07	0.06	0.57	0.71	< 0.005	0.02	—	0.02	0.02	—	0.02	—	118	118	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	118
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Offsite	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	0.13	0.12	0.08	1.76	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.02	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	331	331	0.01	0.01	1.27	336
Vendor	0.04	0.01	0.60	0.22	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.02	0.02	< 0.005	0.01	0.01	—	329	329	0.02	0.05	0.85	345
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	0.12	0.11	0.11	1.29	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.02	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	294	294	0.01	0.01	0.03	297
Vendor	0.04	0.01	0.64	0.23	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.02	0.02	< 0.005	0.01	0.01	—	329	329	0.02	0.05	0.02	344
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Average Daily	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	0.04	0.03	0.03	0.39	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	89.6	89.6	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.16	90.8
Vendor	0.01	< 0.005	0.19	0.07	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.01	0.01	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	97.8	97.8	0.01	0.01	0.11	102
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.07	0.00	0.00	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	14.8	14.8	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.03	15.0
Vendor	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.03	0.01	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	16.2	16.2	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.02	16.9
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

3.11. Paving (2025) - Unmitigated

Criteria Pollutants (lb/day for daily, ton/yr for annual) and GHGs (lb/day for daily, MT/yr for annual)

Location	TOG	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	PM10E	PM10D	PM10T	PM2.5E	PM2.5D	PM2.5T	BCO2	NBCO2	CO2T	CH4	N2O	R	CO2e
Onsite	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	0.85	0.71	6.52	8.84	0.01	0.29	—	0.29	0.26	—	0.26	—	1,351	1,351	0.05	0.01	—	1,355
Paving	—	0.05	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Average Daily	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	0.04	0.04	0.32	0.44	< 0.005	0.01	—	0.01	0.01	—	0.01	—	66.6	66.6	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	66.8
Paving	—	< 0.005	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	0.01	0.01	0.06	0.08	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	< 0.005	—	11.0	11.0	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	11.1
Paving	—	< 0.005	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Offsite	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	0.09	0.08	0.06	1.21	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	227	227	< 0.005	0.01	0.87	230
Vendor	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Average Daily	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.04	0.00	0.00	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	10.2	10.2	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.02	10.3
Vendor	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Worker	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.01	0.00	0.00	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	1.69	1.69	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	1.71
Vendor	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

3.13. Architectural Coating (2025) - Unmitigated

Criteria Pollutants (lb/day for daily, ton/yr for annual) and GHGs (lb/day for daily, MT/yr for annual)

Location	TOG	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	PM10E	PM10D	PM10T	PM2.5E	PM2.5D	PM2.5T	BCO2	NBCO2	CO2T	CH4	N2O	R	CO2e
Onsite	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	0.15	0.13	0.88	1.14	< 0.005	0.03	—	0.03	0.03	—	0.03	—	134	134	0.01	< 0.005	—	134
Architectural Coatings	—	28.8	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Average Daily	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	0.01	0.01	0.04	0.06	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	< 0.005	—	6.58	6.58	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	6.61
Architectural Coatings	—	1.42	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Off-Road Equipment	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.01	0.01	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	< 0.005	—	1.09	1.09	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	1.09
Architectural Coatings	—	0.26	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Offsite	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	0.03	0.02	0.02	0.35	0.00	0.00	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	66.1	66.1	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.25	67.1
Vendor	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Average Daily	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.01	0.00	0.00	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	2.97	2.97	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.01	3.01
Vendor	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.00	0.00	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.49	0.49	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.50
Vendor	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

5. Activity Data

5.1. Construction Schedule

Phase Name	Phase Type	Start Date	End Date	Days Per Week	Work Days per Phase	Phase Description
Site Preparation	Site Preparation	9/1/2023	11/2/2023	5.00	45.0	—
Grading	Grading	11/3/2023	11/25/2023	5.00	16.0	—
Building Construction	Building Construction	11/26/2023	6/1/2025	5.00	395	—
Paving	Paving	5/7/2025	6/1/2025	5.00	18.0	—
Architectural Coating	Architectural Coating	5/7/2025	6/1/2025	5.00	18.0	—

5.2. Off-Road Equipment

5.2.1. Unmitigated

Phase Name	Equipment Type	Fuel Type	Engine Tier	Number per Day	Hours Per Day	Horsepower	Load Factor
Site Preparation	Tractors/Loaders/Backhoes	Diesel	Average	4.00	8.00	84.0	0.37
Grading	Graders	Diesel	Average	1.00	8.00	148	0.41
Grading	Rubber Tired Dozers	Diesel	Average	1.00	8.00	367	0.40
Grading	Tractors/Loaders/Backhoes	Diesel	Average	3.00	8.00	84.0	0.37
Building Construction	Cranes	Diesel	Average	1.00	7.00	367	0.29
Building Construction	Forklifts	Diesel	Average	3.00	8.00	82.0	0.20
Building Construction	Generator Sets	Diesel	Average	1.00	8.00	14.0	0.74
Building Construction	Tractors/Loaders/Backhoes	Diesel	Average	3.00	7.00	84.0	0.37
Building Construction	Welders	Diesel	Average	1.00	8.00	46.0	0.45
Paving	Cement and Mortar Mixers	Diesel	Average	2.00	6.00	10.0	0.56
Paving	Pavers	Diesel	Average	1.00	8.00	81.0	0.42
Paving	Paving Equipment	Diesel	Average	2.00	6.00	89.0	0.36
Paving	Rollers	Diesel	Average	2.00	6.00	36.0	0.38

Paving	Tractors/Loaders/Backhoes	Diesel	Average	1.00	8.00	84.0	0.37
Architectural Coating	Air Compressors	Diesel	Average	1.00	6.00	37.0	0.48
Site Preparation	Rubber Tired Dozers	Diesel	Average	3.00	8.00	367	0.40
Grading	Excavators	Diesel	Average	1.00	8.00	36.0	0.38

5.3. Construction Vehicles

5.3.1. Unmitigated

Phase Name	Trip Type	One-Way Trips per Day	Miles per Trip	Vehicle Mix
Site Preparation	—	—	—	—
Site Preparation	Worker	17.5	14.3	LDA,LDT1,LDT2
Site Preparation	Vendor	18.0	8.80	HHDT,MHDT
Site Preparation	Hauling	0.00	20.0	HHDT
Site Preparation	Onsite truck	—	—	HHDT
Grading	—	—	—	—
Grading	Worker	15.0	14.3	LDA,LDT1,LDT2
Grading	Vendor	14.0	8.80	HHDT,MHDT
Grading	Hauling	0.00	20.0	HHDT
Grading	Onsite truck	—	—	HHDT
Building Construction	—	—	—	—
Building Construction	Worker	29.1	14.3	LDA,LDT1,LDT2
Building Construction	Vendor	11.4	8.80	HHDT,MHDT
Building Construction	Hauling	0.00	20.0	HHDT
Building Construction	Onsite truck	—	—	HHDT
Paving	—	—	—	—
Paving	Worker	20.0	14.3	LDA,LDT1,LDT2
Paving	Vendor	—	8.80	HHDT,MHDT

Paving	Hauling	0.00	20.0	HHDT
Paving	Onsite truck	—	—	HHDT
Architectural Coating	—	—	—	—
Architectural Coating	Worker	5.82	14.3	LDA,LDT1,LDT2
Architectural Coating	Vendor	—	8.80	HHDT,MHDT
Architectural Coating	Hauling	0.00	20.0	HHDT
Architectural Coating	Onsite truck	—	—	HHDT

5.4. Vehicles

5.4.1. Construction Vehicle Control Strategies

Control Strategies Applied	PM10 Reduction	PM2.5 Reduction
Water unpaved roads twice daily	55%	55%
Limit vehicle speeds on unpaved roads to 25 mph	44%	44%
Sweep paved roads once per month	9%	9%

5.5. Architectural Coatings

Phase Name	Residential Interior Area Coated (sq ft)	Residential Exterior Area Coated (sq ft)	Non-Residential Interior Area Coated (sq ft)	Non-Residential Exterior Area Coated (sq ft)	Parking Area Coated (sq ft)
Architectural Coating	0.00	0.00	104,018	34,673	7,762

5.6. Dust Mitigation

5.6.1. Construction Earthmoving Activities

Phase Name	Material Imported (cy)	Material Exported (cy)	Acres Graded (acres)	Material Demolished (sq. ft.)	Acres Paved (acres)
Site Preparation	—	—	67.5	0.00	—
Grading	—	—	16.0	0.00	—

Paving	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.97

5.6.2. Construction Earthmoving Control Strategies

Non-applicable. No control strategies activated by user.

5.7. Construction Paving

Land Use	Area Paved (acres)	% Asphalt
Elementary School	0.00	0%
Parking Lot	0.34	100%
Other Non-Asphalt Surfaces	2.63	0%

5.8. Construction Electricity Consumption and Emissions Factors

kWh per Year and Emission Factor (lb/MWh)

Year	kWh per Year	CO2	CH4	N2O
2023	0.00	375	0.01	< 0.005
2024	0.00	375	0.01	< 0.005
2025	0.00	375	0.01	< 0.005

8. User Changes to Default Data

Screen	Justification
Land Use	Based on District info., see assumptions file
Construction: Construction Phases	Based on District info., see assumptions file
Operations: Vehicle Data	No new trips based on traffic study, see assumptions file

CalEEMod Construction Model P2.2

SCUS-03 P3 Custom Report

Table of Contents

1. Basic Project Information

1.1. Basic Project Information

Data Field	Value
Project Name	SCUS-03 P3
Lead Agency	—
Land Use Scale	Project/site
Analysis Level for Defaults	County
Windspeed (m/s)	3.00
Precipitation (days)	36.6
Location	7495 29th St, Sacramento, CA 95822, USA
County	Sacramento
City	Sacramento
Air District	Sacramento Metropolitan AQMD
Air Basin	Sacramento Valley
TAZ	773
EDFZ	13
Electric Utility	Sacramento Municipal Utility District
Gas Utility	Pacific Gas & Electric

1.2. Land Use Types

Land Use Subtype	Size	Unit	Lot Acreage	Building Area (sq ft)	Landscape Area (sq ft)	Special Landscape Area (sq ft)	Population	Description
Parking Lot	62.0	1000sqft	1.42	0.00	0.00	—	—	—
Other Asphalt Surfaces	57.0	1000sqft	1.31	0.00	0.00	—	—	—

Other Non-Asphalt Surfaces	20.0	1000sqft	3.00	0.00	160,000	—	—	—

1.3. User-Selected Emission Reduction Measures by Emissions Sector

No measures selected

2. Emissions Summary

2.1. Construction Emissions Compared Against Thresholds

Criteria Pollutants (lb/day for daily, ton/yr for annual) and GHGs (lb/day for daily, MT/yr for annual)

Un/Mit.	TOG	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	PM10E	PM10D	PM10T	PM2.5E	PM2.5D	PM2.5T	BCO2	NBCO2	CO2T	CH4	N2O	R	CO2e
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Unmit.	4.08	15.0	35.2	31.6	0.08	1.37	22.2	23.2	1.26	10.2	11.4	—	10,759	10,759	0.82	1.16	15.9	11,143
Average Daily (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Unmit.	0.26	0.43	2.10	2.43	< 0.005	0.09	0.59	0.68	0.08	0.19	0.27	—	489	489	0.02	0.02	0.15	496
Annual (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Unmit.	0.05	0.08	0.38	0.44	< 0.005	0.02	0.11	0.12	0.01	0.03	0.05	—	80.9	80.9	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.03	82.1

2.2. Construction Emissions by Year, Unmitigated

Criteria Pollutants (lb/day for daily, ton/yr for annual) and GHGs (lb/day for daily, MT/yr for annual)

Year	TOG	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	PM10E	PM10D	PM10T	PM2.5E	PM2.5D	PM2.5T	BCO2	NBCO2	CO2T	CH4	N2O	R	CO2e
Daily - Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2025	4.08	15.0	35.2	31.6	0.08	1.37	22.2	23.2	1.26	10.2	11.4	—	10,759	10,759	0.82	1.16	15.9	11,143

Daily - Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Average Daily	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2025	0.26	0.43	2.10	2.43	< 0.005	0.09	0.59	0.68	0.08	0.19	0.27	—	489	489	0.02	0.02	0.15	496
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2025	0.05	0.08	0.38	0.44	< 0.005	0.02	0.11	0.12	0.01	0.03	0.05	—	80.9	80.9	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.03	82.1

3. Construction Emissions Details

3.1. Demolition (2025) - Unmitigated

Criteria Pollutants (lb/day for daily, ton/yr for annual) and GHGs (lb/day for daily, MT/yr for annual)

Location	TOG	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	PM10E	PM10D	PM10T	PM2.5E	PM2.5D	PM2.5T	BCO2	NBCO2	CO2T	CH4	N2O	R	CO2e
Onsite	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	2.86	2.40	22.2	19.9	0.03	0.92	—	0.92	0.84	—	0.84	—	3,425	3,425	0.14	0.03	—	3,437
Demolition	—	—	—	—	—	—	20.2	20.2	—	3.05	3.05	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Average Daily	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	0.04	0.03	0.30	0.27	< 0.005	0.01	—	0.01	0.01	—	0.01	—	46.9	46.9	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	47.1

Demolition	—	—	—	—	—	—	0.28	0.28	—	0.04	0.04	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	0.01	0.01	0.06	0.05	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	< 0.005	—	7.77	7.77	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	7.79
Demolition	—	—	—	—	—	—	0.05	0.05	—	0.01	0.01	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Offsite	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	0.07	0.06	0.04	0.90	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	170	170	< 0.005	0.01	0.65	173
Vendor	0.04	0.02	0.63	0.23	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.02	0.03	< 0.005	0.01	0.01	—	347	347	0.02	0.05	0.90	364
Hauling	0.84	0.18	12.3	4.77	0.04	0.12	0.53	0.65	0.12	0.16	0.29	—	6,817	6,817	0.66	1.08	14.3	7,169
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Average Daily	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.01	0.00	0.00	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	2.13	2.13	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	2.15
Vendor	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.01	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	4.75	4.75	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.01	4.98
Hauling	0.01	< 0.005	0.18	0.07	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.01	0.01	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	93.4	93.4	0.01	0.01	0.09	98.1
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.00	0.00	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.35	0.35	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.36
Vendor	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	0.79	0.79	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.82
Hauling	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.03	0.01	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	15.5	15.5	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.01	16.2

3.3. Site Preparation (2025) - Unmitigated

Criteria Pollutants (lb/day for daily, ton/yr for annual) and GHGs (lb/day for daily, MT/yr for annual)

Location	TOG	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	PM10E	PM10D	PM10T	PM2.5E	PM2.5D	PM2.5T	BCO2	NBCO2	CO2T	CH4	N2O	R	CO2e
Onsite	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	3.94	3.31	31.6	30.2	0.05	1.37	—	1.37	1.26	—	1.26	—	5,295	5,295	0.21	0.04	—	5,314
Dust From Material Movement	—	—	—	—	—	—	19.7	19.7	—	10.1	10.1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Average Daily	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	0.03	0.03	0.26	0.25	< 0.005	0.01	—	0.01	0.01	—	0.01	—	43.5	43.5	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	43.7
Dust From Material Movement	—	—	—	—	—	—	0.16	0.16	—	0.08	0.08	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	0.01	< 0.005	0.05	0.05	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	< 0.005	—	7.21	7.21	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	7.23

Dust From Material Movement	—	—	—	—	—	—	0.03	0.03	—	0.02	0.02	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Offsite	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	0.08	0.07	0.05	1.05	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	199	199	< 0.005	0.01	0.76	202
Vendor	0.06	0.02	1.00	0.37	< 0.005	0.01	0.03	0.04	0.01	0.01	0.02	—	550	550	0.04	0.08	1.43	576
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Average Daily	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.01	0.00	0.00	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	1.49	1.49	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	1.51
Vendor	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.01	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	4.52	4.52	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.01	4.73
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.00	0.00	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.25	0.25	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.25
Vendor	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	0.75	0.75	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.78
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

3.5. Grading (2025) - Unmitigated

Criteria Pollutants (lb/day for daily, ton/yr for annual) and GHGs (lb/day for daily, MT/yr for annual)

Location	TOG	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	PM10E	PM10D	PM10T	PM2.5E	PM2.5D	PM2.5T	BCO2	NBCO2	CO2T	CH4	N2O	R	CO2e
Onsite	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	2.07	1.74	16.3	17.9	0.03	0.72	—	0.72	0.66	—	0.66	—	2,959	2,959	0.12	0.02	—	2,970
Dust From Material Movement	—	—	—	—	—	—	7.08	7.08	—	3.42	3.42	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Average Daily	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	0.03	0.02	0.22	0.25	< 0.005	0.01	—	0.01	0.01	—	0.01	—	40.5	40.5	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	40.7
Dust From Material Movement	—	—	—	—	—	—	0.10	0.10	—	0.05	0.05	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	0.01	< 0.005	0.04	0.04	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	< 0.005	—	6.71	6.71	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	6.73
Dust From Material Movement	—	—	—	—	—	—	0.02	0.02	—	0.01	0.01	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Offsite	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	0.07	0.06	0.04	0.90	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	170	170	< 0.005	0.01	0.65	173
Vendor	0.04	0.02	0.73	0.27	< 0.005	0.01	0.02	0.03	0.01	0.01	0.01	—	405	405	0.03	0.06	1.05	424
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Average Daily	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.01	0.00	0.00	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	2.13	2.13	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	2.15
Vendor	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.01	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	5.55	5.55	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.01	5.81
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.00	0.00	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.35	0.35	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.36
Vendor	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	0.92	0.92	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.96
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

3.7. Paving (2025) - Unmitigated

Criteria Pollutants (lb/day for daily, ton/yr for annual) and GHGs (lb/day for daily, MT/yr for annual)

Location	TOG	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	PM10E	PM10D	PM10T	PM2.5E	PM2.5D	PM2.5T	BCO2	NBCO2	CO2T	CH4	N2O	R	CO2e
Onsite	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	0.95	0.80	7.45	9.98	0.01	0.35	—	0.35	0.32	—	0.32	—	1,511	1,511	0.06	0.01	—	1,517
Paving	—	0.14	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Average Daily	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	0.14	0.12	1.08	1.45	< 0.005	0.05	—	0.05	0.05	—	0.05	—	219	219	0.01	< 0.005	—	220
Paving	—	0.02	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	0.03	0.02	0.20	0.26	< 0.005	0.01	—	0.01	0.01	—	0.01	—	36.3	36.3	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	36.5
Paving	—	< 0.005	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Offsite	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	0.07	0.06	0.04	0.90	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	170	170	< 0.005	0.01	0.65	173
Vendor	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Average Daily	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.10	0.00	0.00	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	22.5	22.5	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.04	22.8
Vendor	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.02	0.00	0.00	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	3.73	3.73	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.01	3.78
Vendor	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

3.9. Architectural Coating (2025) - Unmitigated

Criteria Pollutants (lb/day for daily, ton/yr for annual) and GHGs (lb/day for daily, MT/yr for annual)

Location	TOG	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	PM10E	PM10D	PM10T	PM2.5E	PM2.5D	PM2.5T	BCO2	NBCO2	CO2T	CH4	N2O	R	CO2e
Onsite	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	0.15	0.13	0.88	1.14	< 0.005	0.03	—	0.03	0.03	—	0.03	—	134	134	0.01	< 0.005	—	134
Architectural Coatings	—	13.9	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Average Daily	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.01	0.02	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	< 0.005	—	1.83	1.83	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	1.84
Architectural Coatings	—	0.19	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	< 0.005	—	0.30	0.30	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	0.30
Architectural Coatings	—	0.03	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Offsite	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Vendor	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Average Daily	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Vendor	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Vendor	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

5. Activity Data

5.1. Construction Schedule

Phase Name	Phase Type	Start Date	End Date	Days Per Week	Work Days per Phase	Phase Description
Demolition	Demolition	6/1/2025	6/8/2025	5.00	5.00	—
Site Preparation	Site Preparation	6/9/2025	6/11/2025	5.00	3.00	—
Grading	Grading	6/12/2025	6/18/2025	5.00	5.00	—
Paving	Paving	6/19/2025	9/1/2025	5.00	53.0	—
Architectural Coating	Architectural Coating	8/26/2025	9/1/2025	5.00	5.00	—

5.2. Off-Road Equipment

5.2.1. Unmitigated

Phase Name	Equipment Type	Fuel Type	Engine Tier	Number per Day	Hours Per Day	Horsepower	Load Factor
Demolition	Concrete/Industrial Saws	Diesel	Average	1.00	8.00	33.0	0.73
Demolition	Excavators	Diesel	Average	3.00	8.00	36.0	0.38
Demolition	Rubber Tired Dozers	Diesel	Average	2.00	8.00	367	0.40
Site Preparation	Rubber Tired Dozers	Diesel	Average	3.00	8.00	367	0.40
Site Preparation	Tractors/Loaders/Backhoes	Diesel	Average	4.00	8.00	84.0	0.37
Grading	Excavators	Diesel	Average	1.00	8.00	36.0	0.38
Grading	Graders	Diesel	Average	1.00	8.00	148	0.41
Grading	Rubber Tired Dozers	Diesel	Average	1.00	8.00	367	0.40
Grading	Tractors/Loaders/Backhoes	Diesel	Average	3.00	8.00	84.0	0.37
Paving	Pavers	Diesel	Average	2.00	8.00	81.0	0.42
Paving	Paving Equipment	Diesel	Average	2.00	8.00	89.0	0.36
Paving	Rollers	Diesel	Average	2.00	8.00	36.0	0.38
Architectural Coating	Air Compressors	Diesel	Average	1.00	6.00	37.0	0.48

5.3. Construction Vehicles

5.3.1. Unmitigated

Phase Name	Trip Type	One-Way Trips per Day	Miles per Trip	Vehicle Mix
Demolition	—	—	—	—
Demolition	Worker	15.0	14.3	LDA,LDT1,LDT2
Demolition	Vendor	12.0	8.80	HHDT,MHDT
Demolition	Hauling	92.0	20.0	HHDT
Demolition	Onsite truck	—	—	HHDT
Site Preparation	—	—	—	—
Site Preparation	Worker	17.5	14.3	LDA,LDT1,LDT2
Site Preparation	Vendor	19.0	8.80	HHDT,MHDT
Site Preparation	Hauling	0.00	20.0	HHDT
Site Preparation	Onsite truck	—	—	HHDT
Grading	—	—	—	—
Grading	Worker	15.0	14.3	LDA,LDT1,LDT2
Grading	Vendor	14.0	8.80	HHDT,MHDT
Grading	Hauling	0.00	20.0	HHDT
Grading	Onsite truck	—	—	HHDT
Paving	—	—	—	—
Paving	Worker	15.0	14.3	LDA,LDT1,LDT2
Paving	Vendor	—	8.80	HHDT,MHDT
Paving	Hauling	0.00	20.0	HHDT
Paving	Onsite truck	—	—	HHDT
Architectural Coating	—	—	—	—
Architectural Coating	Worker	0.00	14.3	LDA,LDT1,LDT2
Architectural Coating	Vendor	—	8.80	HHDT,MHDT

Architectural Coating	Hauling	0.00	20.0	HHDT
Architectural Coating	Onsite truck	—	—	HHDT

5.4. Vehicles

5.4.1. Construction Vehicle Control Strategies

Control Strategies Applied	PM10 Reduction	PM2.5 Reduction
Water unpaved roads twice daily	55%	55%
Limit vehicle speeds on unpaved roads to 25 mph	44%	44%
Sweep paved roads once per month	9%	9%

5.5. Architectural Coatings

Phase Name	Residential Interior Area Coated (sq ft)	Residential Exterior Area Coated (sq ft)	Non-Residential Interior Area Coated (sq ft)	Non-Residential Exterior Area Coated (sq ft)	Parking Area Coated (sq ft)
Architectural Coating	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	14,981

5.6. Dust Mitigation

5.6.1. Construction Earthmoving Activities

Phase Name	Material Imported (cy)	Material Exported (cy)	Acres Graded (acres)	Material Demolished (Ton of Debris)	Acres Paved (acres)
Demolition	0.00	0.00	0.00	4,596	—
Site Preparation	—	—	4.50	0.00	—
Grading	—	—	5.00	0.00	—
Paving	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	5.73

5.6.2. Construction Earthmoving Control Strategies

Non-applicable. No control strategies activated by user.

5.7. Construction Paving

Land Use	Area Paved (acres)	% Asphalt
Parking Lot	1.42	100%
Other Asphalt Surfaces	1.31	100%
Other Non-Asphalt Surfaces	3.00	0%

5.8. Construction Electricity Consumption and Emissions Factors

kWh per Year and Emission Factor (lb/MWh)

Year	kWh per Year	CO2	CH4	N2O
2025	0.00	375	0.01	< 0.005

8. User Changes to Default Data

Screen	Justification
Land Use	Based on District info., see assumptions file
Construction: Construction Phases	Based on District info., see assumptions file
Construction: Trips and VMT	Calculated water truck trips and demo haul trips in assumptions file

Sac Metro Minor Health Screening Tool

Minor Project Health Effects Tool

Latitude	38.579336	**<-- Step 1: Input latitude (Please chose a value between 38.0 and 39.7)**
Longitude	-121.494119	**<-- Step 2: Input longitude (Please chose a value between -122.5 and -120.0)**

PM2.5 Health Endpoint	Age Range[1]	Incidences Across the Reduced Sacramento 4-km Modeling Domain Resulting from Project Emissions (per year)[2,5] (Mean)	Incidences Across the 5-Air-District Region Resulting from Project Emissions (per year)[2] (Mean)	Percent of Background Health Incidences Across the 5-Air-District Region[3]	Total Number of Health Incidences Across the 5-Air-District Region (per year)[4]
Respiratory					
Emergency Room Visits, Asthma	0 - 99	1.2	1.1	0.0060%	18419
Hospital Admissions, Asthma	0 - 64	0.081	0.074	0.0040%	1846
Hospital Admissions, All Respiratory	65 - 99	0.33	0.28	0.0014%	19644
Cardiovascular					
Hospital Admissions, All Cardiovascular (less Myocardial Infarctions)	65 - 99	0.18	0.16	0.00065%	24037
Acute Myocardial Infarction, Nonfatal	18 - 24	0.00012	0.000096	0.0025%	4
Acute Myocardial Infarction, Nonfatal	25 - 44	0.0098	0.0091	0.0030%	308
Acute Myocardial Infarction, Nonfatal	45 - 54	0.021	0.020	0.0027%	741
Acute Myocardial Infarction, Nonfatal	55 - 64	0.034	0.032	0.0026%	1239
Acute Myocardial Infarction, Nonfatal	65 - 99	0.11	0.10	0.0020%	5052
Mortality					
Mortality, All Cause	30 - 99	2.3	1.9	0.0042%	44766

Ozone Health Endpoint	Age Range[1]	Incidences Across the Reduced Sacramento 4-km Modeling Domain Resulting from Project Emissions (per year)[2,5] (Mean)	Incidences Across the 5-Air-District Region Resulting from Project Emissions (per year)[2] (Mean)	Percent of Background Health Incidences Across the 5-Air-District Region[3]	Total Number of Health Incidences Across the 5-Air-District Region (per year)[4]
Respiratory					
Hospital Admissions, All Respiratory	65 - 99	0.084	0.065	0.00033%	19644
Emergency Room Visits, Asthma	0 - 17	0.46	0.39	0.0066%	5859
Emergency Room Visits, Asthma	18 - 99	0.72	0.60	0.0048%	12560
Mortality					
Mortality, Non-Accidental	0 - 99	0.053	0.043	0.00014%	30386

1. Affected age ranges are shown. Other age ranges are available, but the endpoints and age ranges shown here are the ones used by the USEPA in their health assessments. The age ranges are consistent with the epidemiological study that is the basis of the health function.

2. Health effects are shown in terms of incidences of each health endpoint and how it compares to the base (2035 base year health effect incidences, or "background health incidence") values. Health effects are shown for the Reduced Sacramento 4-km Modeling Domain and the 5-Air-District Region.

3. The percent of background health incidence uses the mean incidence. The background health incidence is an estimate of the average number of people that are affected by the health endpoint in a given population over a given period of time. In this case, the background incidence rates cover the 5-Air-District Region (estimated 2035 population of 3,271,451 persons). Health incidence rates and other health data are typically collected by the government as well as the World Health Organization. The background incidence rates used here are obtained from BenMAP.

4. The total number of health incidences across the 5-Air-District Region is calculated based on the modeling data. The information is presented to assist in providing overall health context.

5. The technical specifications and map for the Reduced Sacramento 4-km Modeling Domain are included in Appendix A, Table A-1 and Appendix B, Figure B-2 of the *Guidance to Address the Friant Ranch Ruling for CEQA Projects in the Sac Metro Air District.*

Sac Metro Air District Minor Project Health Effects Tool, version 2, published June 2020

Appendix B Arborist Survey Report

Appendices

This page intentionally left blank.

Arborist Survey Report
for the
Edward Kemble and Cesar Chavez Elementary Schools Project

City of Sacramento, California

Prepared For:

PlaceWorks, Inc.

Prepared By:

ECORP Consulting, Inc.
ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTANTS
2525 Warren Drive
Rocklin, California 95677

February 21, 2023

CONTENTS

LIST OF FIGURES

LIST OF APPENDICES

LIST OF ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS

Term	Description
DSH	Diameter at standard height
Park	Edward Kemble Park
Project	Edward Kemble and Cesar Chavez Elementary Schools Project
Study Area	Project
USGS	U.S. Geological Survey
Value	Transplant and Biological Value

1.0 INTRODUCTION

ECORP Consulting, Inc. conducted an arborist survey for the Edward Kemble and Cesar Chavez Elementary Schools Project (Project) and Edward Kemble Park (Park; collectively Study Area), located in the City of Sacramento, California. The purpose of this survey was to identify, map, and assess the general condition of all trees within the Study Area according to Article 12.56.050 of the City of Sacramento Tree Ordinance (City Ordinance). However, the City Ordinance does not apply to schools so they were only used to guide the survey. It is anticipated that all trees within the Study Area will either be removed, pruned, or have some ground-disturbing activity within their dripline radius.

2.0 SITE DESCRIPTION

The Study Area is located north of Loma Verde Way, east of 29th Street, south of Torrance Avenue, and west of 32nd Street, within the City of Sacramento, California. The approximately 11.8-acre Study Area corresponds to a portion of Section 6, Township 7 North, Range 5 East (Mount Diablo Base and Meridian) of the "Florin, California" 7.5-minute quadrangle (U.S. Geological Survey [USGS] 1968, photo revised 1980). The approximate center of the Study Area is located at 38.740137° North and -121.379076° West within the Lower Sacramento Watershed (Hydrologic Unit Code #18020163; Natural Resources Conservation Service et al. 2019). The Study Area is a school; therefore, the grounds are primarily composed of asphalt, mowed grass, and maintained beds planted with ornamental and native trees. The surrounding land use is heavily residential.

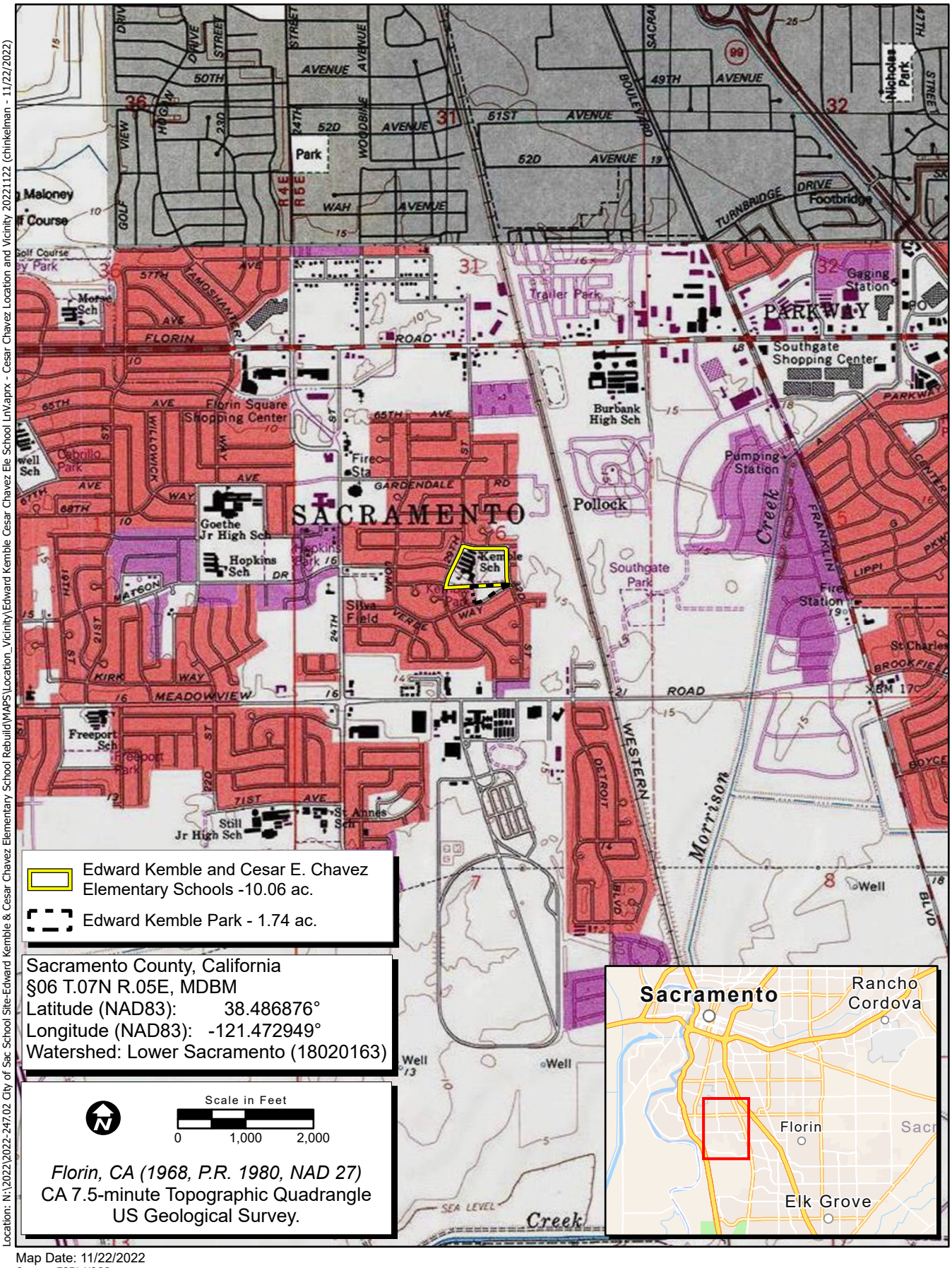
3.0 METHODS

ECORP arborist Krissy Walker-Berry (International Society of Arboriculture Certification #WE-11308A), with ECORP biologist Levon Bajakian, conducted the field survey on November 10, 2022. The Study Area was walked during the field survey, and data were recorded using a submeter capable Global Positioning System unit.

ECORP surveyed all trees with trunks or a portion of their dripline radius in the Study Area. Tree tags were not installed on trees that were inaccessible or too small to tag properly; they were assigned the numbers 1 to 14. The following terms are defined in the Tree Preservation Code (City of Sacramento 2022):

- **Arborist Report:** A report prepared by a qualified arborist that may include, as determined by the director, information concerning the location of, condition of, and potential impacts of proposed development on one or more City Trees or Private Protected Trees.

- **City Tree:** Any tree the trunk of which, when measured four and one-half feet above ground, is partially or completely located in a city park, on real property the city owns in fee, or on a public right-of-way, including any street, road, sidewalk, park strip, mow strip, or alley.



Location: N:\2022\2022-247.02 City of Sac School Site-Edward Kemble & Cesar Chavez Elementary School Rebuild\MAPS\Location_Vicinity\Edward Kemble Cesar Chavez Ele School LnV.aprx - Cesar Chavez Location and Vicinity 20221122 (chinkelman - 11/22/2022)

Map Date: 11/22/2022

Sources: ESRI, USGS

Figure 1. Project Location and Vicinity

- **Diameter at Standard Height (DSH):** The diameter of a tree measured at four and one-half feet above ground level on the high side of the tree. For a tree that branches at or below four and one-half feet, DSH means the diameter at the narrowest point between the grade and the branching point. For a tree with a common root system that branches at the ground, DSH means the sum of the diameter of the largest trunk and one-half the cumulative diameter of the remaining trunks at 4.5 feet above natural grade. *For multi-trunked trees, this report lists total aggregate diameter along with each trunk's diameter*.

- **Private Protected Tree:**

  1, A tree that is designated by city council resolution to have special historical value, special environmental value, or significant community benefit, and is located on private property;

  2. Any native Valley Oak (*Quercus lobata*), Blue Oak (*Quercus douglasii*), Interior Live Oak (*Quercus wislizenii*), Coast Live Oak (*Quercus agrifolia*), California Buckeye (*Aesculus californica*), or California Sycamore (*Platanus racemosa*), that has a DSH of twelve (12) inches or more, and is located on private property;

  3. A tree that has a DSH of twenty-four (24) inches or more located on private property that:

     i. Is an undeveloped lot; or

     ii. Does not include any single unit or duplex dwellings; or

     iii. A tree that has a DSH of thirty-two (32) inches or more located on private property that includes any single unit or duplex dwellings.

- **Tree Protection Zone:** The area around a tree within the outermost circumference of the canopy or as set forth in a tree protection plan.

Data collected included species, tree tag number, DSH, dripline radius, and condition. The survey results are intended for general Project planning purposes only; therefore, these results should not be considered a detailed tree analysis (i.e., results do not include hazard assessment, tree health diagnosis, preservation/removal recommendations, or pruning advisement). DSH is defined above. The remaining terms are defined below:

- **Condition:** An estimate of the tree's overall health. This includes evaluation of foliage, evidence of wound healing, evidence of fungal attack, density of insect galls, and the amount and condition of attached deadwood. Condition was rated on a five-point scale (i.e., poor, fair to poor, fair, fair to good, good).

- **Dripline Radius:** A perfect circle around the tree with the radius being equal to the longest branch of the tree.

- **Structure:** An estimate of the tree's structural soundness, based on obvious external evidence. This evaluates the obvious potential for structural failure of one or more major branches or trunks, the environment and condition of the root crown, symmetry of the canopy, and any noticeable effects of crowding caused by adjacent trees. Structure was rated on a five-point scale (i.e., poor, fair to poor, fair, fair to good, good).

Additionally, the trees proposed for removal were evaluated for their Transplant and Biological Value (Value). This Value is based on the following data:

1. Overall Tree Condition – better health was given a higher Value;
2. Species – invasive species were given a lower Value;
3. Location – trees that would be difficult to transplant were given a lower Value;
4. Size – large, otherwise health trees were given a moderate Value due to increased complications with transplanting and lower chances of survivability.

4.0 RESULTS

A total of 77 trees were inventoried in the Study Area. This includes 22 California redwood (*Sequoia sempervirens*), seven California sycamore, six valley oak, five crepe myrtle (*Lagerstroemia indica*), five willow oak (*Quercus phellos*), five Chinese elm (*Ulmus parvifolia*), four amur maple (*Acer ginnala*), four velvet ash (*Fraxinus velutina*), four zelkova (*Zelkova* sp.), three knobcone pine (*Pinus attenuata*), two Chinese privet (*Ligustrum sinense*), two liquidambar (*Liquidambar* sp.), one silver maple (*Acer saccharinum*), one deodar cedar (*Cedrus deodara*), one eucalyptus (*Eucalyptus* sp.), one Oregon ash (*Fraxinus latifolia*), one honey locust (*Gleditsia triacanthos*), one Callery pear (*Pyrus calleryana*), one red oak (*Quercus rubra*), and one pepper tree (*Shinus molle*). Additionally, one dead tree was inventoried. A map depicting the locations of the inventoried trees is included as Appendix A. Detailed tree survey data for each tree are included as Appendix B. Representative site photographs are included as Appendix C.

Ten inventoried trees are considered City Trees because they are located within the Park. These include trees with tag numbers 945 through 954. Eleven trees are considered Private Protected Trees because they are located on the school property (private property) and have a DSH larger than 24.

5.0 IMPACTS AND CONCLUSIONS

Based on the limits of work provided by Kitchell CEM, Inc, 73 of 77 trees found during the inventory are proposed for removal. The remaining four trees, tag numbers 8, 12, 13, and 14, have trunks located on private property and will have indirect impacts. Indirect impacts means that there will be impacts at the soil level within the Tree Protection Zone of the tree through some form of ground disturbance.

Of the 73 trees proposed for removal, 21 have a high Value, 37 have a moderate Value, and 16 have a low Value. It is recommended that trees with a high Value be transplanted and trees with a moderate Value be transplanted or replaced at a 2:1 ratio or higher.

The recommendations in Section 6.0 apply to the four indirectly impacted trees.

6.0 TREE PRESERVATION RECOMMENDATIONS

ECORP recommends that all tree transplanting occur during the dormant season (November to February).

6.1 Development Recommendations

The following recommendations will help mitigate damage to preserved trees caused by land development:

a. Avoid grade cuts greater than 1 foot within the driplines of preserved trees and within 5 feet of their trunks.

b. Avoid fill greater than 1 foot within the driplines of preserved trees and any placement of fill within 5 feet of their trunks.

c. Avoid trenching within the driplines of preserved trees. If it is absolutely necessary to install underground utilities within the driplines of a preserved tree, it is recommended that the trench be either bored or drilled.

d. Avoid installing irrigation systems within the driplines of preserved tree(s) as it may be detrimental to the long-term survival of the preserved tree(s).

e. Limit landscaping beneath preserved trees be limited to nonplant materials such as boulders, cobbles, wood chips, etc., or plant species tolerant of the natural semi-arid environs of the trees. Drip irrigation should be limited to approximately twice per summer for the understory plants.

6.2 Grading Beneath Tree Driplines

Grading beneath trees to be saved should be given special attention to avoid creating conditions adverse to the tree's health. The natural ground within the driplines of protected trees should remain as undisturbed as possible. Specific recommendations for work within the dripline are as follows:

a. Major roots 2 inches or greater in diameter encountered within the tree's dripline in the course of excavation from beneath trees that are not to be removed should be kept moist and covered with earth as soon as feasible. Roots 1 inch to 2 inches in diameter that are severed should be trimmed, treated with pruning compound, and covered with earth as soon as possible.

b. Support roots that are inside the dripline of the tree should be protected to the extent feasible. Hand-digging is recommended in the vicinity of major trees to prevent root cutting and mangling by heavy equipment.

7.0 REFERENCES

City of Sacramento. 2022. Tree Planting, Maintenance, and Conservation- Chapter 12.56. Available online at: https://www.cityofsacramento.org/-/media/Corporate/Files/Public-Works/Maintenance-Services/SCC-1256.pdf?la=en. Accessed online November 20, 2022.

Natural Resources Conservation Service, U.S. Geological Survey (USGS), and U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 2019. Watershed Boundary Dataset for California. Available online: https://datagateway.nrcs.usda.gov.

U.S. Geological Survey (USGS). 1968, P.R. 1980. "Florin, California" 7.5-minute Quadrangle.

LIST OF APPENDICES

APPENDIX A

Arborist Survey Results

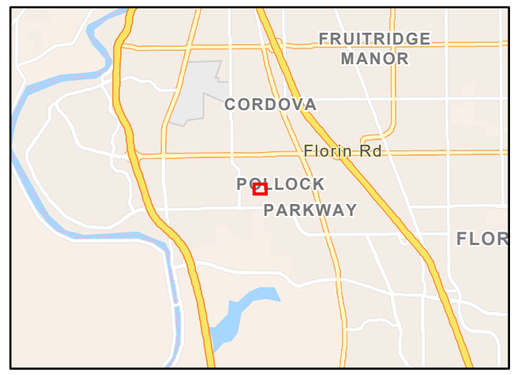
Map Contents

- Cesar E. Chavez Elementary School - 10.06 ac.
- Edward Kemble Park - 1.74 ac.

Tree Species (78)

- Amur Maple (4)
- California Redwood (22)
- California Sycamore (7)
- Callery Pear (1)
- Chinese Elm (5)
- Chinese Privet (2)
- Crepe Myrtle (5)
- DEAD (1)
- Deodar Cedar (1)
- Eucalyptus (1)
- Honey Locust (1)
- Knobcone Pine (3)
- Liquidambar (2)
- Oregon Ash (1)
- Pepper Tree (1)
- Red Oak (1)
- Silver Maple (1)
- Valley Oak (6)
- Velvet Ash (4)
- Willow Oak (5)
- Zelkova (4)

Sources: Maxar (4/12/2022), ESRI, Sacramento County



Location: N:\2022\2022-247.02 City of Sac School Site-Edward Kemble & Cesar Chavez Elementary School Rebuild\MAPS\Biological_Resources\Cesar Chavez Elementary Biological Resources.aprx - Cesar Chavez Elementary Arborist 20221129 (jwelsh - 11/30/2022)

Map Date: 11/30/2022

ECORP Consulting, Inc.
ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTANTS

Scale in Feet
0 50 100

Appendix A. Arborist Survey Results

2022-247.02 City of Sac School Site-Cesar E. Chavez Elementary School Rebuild Project

APPENDIX B

Tree Survey Data (November 10, 2022)

Edward Kemble/Cesar Chavez Elementary Schools
Tree Data (November 10, 2022)

Tree Tag #	Common Name	*Latin Name*	DBH (inches)	Dripline (feet)	Structure	Health	Individual Stem Sizes (if multiple)	Field Note	Proposed for Removal?	City Tree?	Private Protected Tree?	Transplant and Biological Value
1	-	-	-	-	-	Dead			Yes	No	No	-
2	Chinese Privet	*Ligustrum sinense*	1	2	Poor	Poor		No healthy bark around base, likely impacted by mowing	Yes	No	No	Low
3	Chinese Elm	*Ulmus parvifolia*	1.2	2	Good to Fair	Fair			Yes	No	No	Moderate
4	Valley Oak	*Quercus lobata*	1.7	4	Good to Fair	Good to Fair			Yes	No	No	High
5	Amur Maple	*Acer ginnala*	2	4	Fair	Fair			Yes	No	No	Moderate
6	Amur Maple	*Acer ginnala*	2.2	4	Fair	Fair		Stems growing into each other	Yes	No	No	Low
7	Amur Maple	*Acer ginnala*	2	4	Fair	Fair		Trunk damage	Yes	No	No	Low
8	Oregon Ash	*Fraxinus laifolia*	14	16	Fair	Fair			No	No	No	-
9	Crepe Myrtle	*Lagerstroemia indica*	1.2	2	Good to Fair	Good to Fair			Yes	No	No	High
10	Crepe Myrtle	*Lagerstroemia indica*	2.2	5	Good to Fair	Good to Fair			Yes	No	No	High
11	Crepe Myrtle	*Lagerstroemia indica*	1	1	Good to Fair	Fair			Yes	No	No	Moderate
12	Pepper Tree	*Schinus molle*	15	20	Poor	Fair to Poor		Topped at 10 feet	No	No	No	-
13	Chinese Privet	*Ligustrum sinense*	-	23	Fair	Fair		Unable to see tree trunk to assess DSH	No	No	No	-
14	California Redwood	*Sequoia sempervirens*	36	25	Good to Fair	Good to Fair			No	No	Yes	Moderate
868	California Sycamore	*Platanus racemosa*	9.6	12	Good	Good			Yes	No	No	High
869	Willow Oak	*Quercia phellos*	12.8	18	Good to Fair	Good to Fair			Yes	No	No	Moderate
870	Willow Oak	*Quercia phellos*	11.8	14	Good to Fair	Good to Fair			Yes	No	No	High
871	California Sycamore	*Platanus racemosa*	5.8	12	Fair	Fair		Odd branching and leader	Yes	No	No	Low
872	Willow Oak	*Quercia phellos*	14.2	16	Good to Fair	Good			Yes	No	No	Moderate
873	California Sycamore	*Platanus racemosa*	8.7	12	Good to Fair	Good to Fair			Yes	No	No	High
874	California Redwood	*Sequoia sempervirens*	11.9	10	Good to Fair	Good			Yes	No	No	High
875	Willow Oak	*Quercia phellos*	24.6	20	Good to Fair	Good to Fair			Yes	No	Yes	Moderate
876	Chinese Elm	*Ulmus parvifolia*	4.1	8	Good to Fair	Good to Fair			Yes	No	No	High
877	California Redwood	*Sequoia sempervirens*	24.4	13	Good to Fair	Good to Fair			Yes	No	Yes	Moderate
878	Red Oak	*Quercus rubra*	7.7	8	Good to Fair	Good to Fair			Yes	No	No	High
879	California Sycamore	*Platanus racemosa*	11	12	Good to Fair	Good to Fair			Yes	No	No	High
880	California Sycamore	*Platanus racemosa*	10.6	13	Fair	Good to Fair		Sucker sprouts	Yes	No	No	Moderate
881	California Sycamore	*Platanus racemosa*	8	10	Good to Fair	Good to Fair			Yes	No	No	High
882	Willow Oak	*Quercia phellos*	19.8	20	Good to Fair	Good to Fair			Yes	No	No	Moderate
883	Liquidambar	*Liquidambar styraciflua*	10.4	14	Fair	Good to Fair			Yes	No	No	Moderate
884	Liquidambar	*Liquidambar styraciflua*	12.5	14	Fair	Good to Fair		One girdling root	Yes	No	No	Low
885	Amur Maple	*Acer ginnala*	6.8	10	Fair	Good to Fair			Yes	No	No	Moderate
886	California Redwood	*Sequoia sempervirens*	34.7	18	Good to Fair	Good to Fair			Yes	No	Yes	Moderate
887	California Redwood	*Sequoia sempervirens*	36	18	Good to Fair	Good			Yes	No	Yes	Moderate
888	California Redwood	*Sequoia sempervirens*	24.1	14	Good to Fair	Good to Fair			Yes	No	Yes	Moderate
889	California Redwood	*Sequoia sempervirens*	21.7	12	Good to Fair	Good to Fair			Yes	No	No	Moderate
890	California Redwood	*Sequoia sempervirens*	24.1	12	Good to Fair	Good to Fair		Sucker sprouts	Yes	No	Yes	Moderate
891	California Redwood	*Sequoia sempervirens*	19.6	9	Good to Fair	Good to Fair		Sucker sprouts	Yes	No	No	Moderate
892	California Redwood	*Sequoia sempervirens*	26.7	13	Good to Fair	Good to Fair			Yes	No	Yes	Moderate
893	Velvet Ash	*Fraxinus velutina*	22.8	28	Good to Fair	Fair			Yes	No	No	Low
894	Velvet Ash	*Fraxinus velutina*	20.2	24	Fair	Good to Fair			Yes	No	No	Moderate

Edward Kemble/Cesar Chavez Elementary Schools
Tree Data (November 10, 2022)

Tree Tag #	Common Name	*Latin Name*	DBH (inches)	Dripline (feet)	Structure	Health	Individual Stem Sizes (if multiple)	Field Note	Proposed for Removal?	City Tree?	Private Protected Tree?	Transplant and Biological Value
895	Crepe Myrtle	*Lagerstroemia indica*	4.5	8	Good to Fair	Good to Fair		Some sucker sprouts	Yes	No	No	High
896	Callery Pear	*Pyrus calleryana*	13	16	Fair to Poor	Fair to Poor		Some trunk damage, codominant stems, tips of most branches dead	Yes	No	No	Low
897	California Sycamore	*Platanus racemosa*	4.2	4	Fair	Good to Fair			Yes	No	No	Moderate
898	Silver Maple	*Acer saccharinum*	19.8	22	Good to Fair	Good			Yes	No	No	Moderate
899	Velvet Ash	*Fraxinus velutina*	22.2	22	Good to Fair	Good to Fair			Yes	No	No	Moderate
900	Velvet Ash	*Fraxinus velutina*	22.4	18	Good to Fair	Good to Fair			Yes	No	No	Moderate
924	Crepe Myrtle	*Lagerstroemia indica*	11.6	8	Good to Fair	Good to Fair	4.6,7		Yes	No	No	High
925	Knobcone Pine	*Pinus attenuata*	22.9	24	Fair	Good to Fair			Yes	No	No	Low
926	Knobcone Pine	*Pinus attenuata*	19.2	22	Good to Fair	Good to Fair			Yes	No	No	Moderate
927	Zelkova	*Zelkova serrata*	19.2	18	Fair	Fair		Some girdling roots, ends of some branches dead	Yes	No	No	Low
928	Zelkova	*Zelkova serrata*	17.5	20	Fair	Fair		Girdling roots, some dead limbs	Yes	No	No	Low
929	Zelkova	*Zelkova serrata*	16.3	16	Fair	Fair		Some dead limbs, girdling roots	Yes	No	No	Low
930	Zelkova	*Zelkova serrata*	23.3	20	Fair	Fair		Girdling roots, some dead limbs	Yes	No	No	Low
931	Valley Oak	*Quercus lobata*	5.5	7	Good to Fair	Good			Yes	No	No	High
932	Chinese Elm	*Ulmus parvifolia*	7.1	13	Good to Fair	Good			Yes	No	No	High
933	California Redwood	*Sequoia sempervirens*	21.8	13	Fair	Good to Fair		Sucker sprouts, dead top	Yes	No	No	Moderate
934	California Redwood	*Sequoia sempervirens*	23.9	13	Good	Good			Yes	No	No	Moderate
935	Chinese Elm	*Ulmus parvifolia*	5.6	10	Good to Fair	Good to Fair			Yes	No	No	High
936	Valley Oak	*Quercus lobata*	3.4	6	Good to Fair	Good to Fair			Yes	No	No	High
937	Chinese Elm	*Ulmus parvifolia*	6.8	14	Good to Fair	Good to Fair			Yes	No	No	High
938	Valley Oak	*Quercus lobata*	3.7	8	Good to Fair	Good to Fair			Yes	No	No	High
939	Valley Oak	*Quercus lobata*	3	5	Good to Fair	Good			Yes	No	No	High
940	Valley Oak	*Quercus lobata*	4.2	6	Good to Fair	Good			Yes	No	No	High
941	California Redwood	*Sequoia sempervirens*	26.8	12	Good to Fair	Good			Yes	No	Yes	Moderate
942	California Redwood	*Sequoia sempervirens*	24.5	12	Good to Fair	Good			Yes	No	Yes	Moderate
943	California Redwood	*Sequoia sempervirens*	23.7	12	Good to Fair	Good to Fair			Yes	No	No	Moderate
944	California Redwood	*Sequoia sempervirens*	24.5	13	Good to Fair	Good			Yes	No	Yes	Moderate
945	California Redwood	*Sequoia sempervirens*	20.9	13	Good to Fair	Good			Yes	Yes	No	Moderate
946	Knobcone Pine	*Pinus attenuata*	19.4	30	Good to Fair	Fair			Yes	Yes	No	Low
947	California Redwood	*Sequoia sempervirens*	21.7	12	Good to Fair	Good			Yes	Yes	No	Moderate
948	California Redwood	*Sequoia sempervirens*	21.7	14	Fair	Fair		Sucker sprouts, dead top, some dead branches	Yes	Yes	No	Low
949	California Redwood	*Sequoia sempervirens*	12.8	9	Fair	Good to Fair		Sucker sprouts, codominant top	Yes	Yes	No	Moderate
950	California Redwood	*Sequoia sempervirens*	18.7	12	Good to Fair	Good to Fair			Yes	Yes	No	Moderate
951	California Redwood	*Sequoia sempervirens*	20.7	12	Good to Fair	Good			Yes	Yes	No	Moderate
952	Deodar Cedar	*Cedrus deodara*	34.4	36	Good to Fair	Good to Fair			Yes	Yes	No	Moderate
953	Eucalyptus	*Eucalyptus* sp.	38.6	44	Fair	Fair to Poor		Previous branch failures, dead tips of branches	Yes	Yes	No	Low
954	Honey Locust	*Gleditsia triacanthos*	14.7	16	Poor	Poor		Trunk abnormalities, dead ends on branches	Yes	Yes	No	Low

APPENDIX C

Representative Site Photographs

Photo 1. Overview of trees along western boundary, looking northeast. Photo taken November 10, 2022.

Photo 2. Overview of park along southern boundary, looking west. Photo taken November 10, 2022.

Photo 3. View of trees between buildings, looking west. Photo taken November 10, 2022.

Photo 4. View of California redwoods adjacent to a building, looking northeast. Photo taken November 10, 2022.

Appendix C Noise Analysis

Appendices

This page intentionally left blank.

Fundamentals of Noise

NOISE

Noise is most often defined as unwanted sound; whether it is loud, unpleasant, unexpected, or otherwise undesirable. Although sound can be easily measured, the perception of noise and the physical response to sound complicate the analysis of its impact on people. People judge the relative magnitude of sound sensation in subjective terms such as "noisiness" or "loudness."

Noise Descriptors

The following are brief definitions of terminology used in this chapter:

- **Sound.** A disturbance created by a vibrating object, which, when transmitted by pressure waves through a medium such as air, is capable of being detected by a receiving mechanism, such as the human ear or a microphone.

- **Noise.** Sound that is loud, unpleasant, unexpected, or otherwise undesirable.

- **Decibel (dB).** A unitless measure of sound, expressed on a logarithmic scale and with respect to a defined reference sound pressure. The standard reference pressure is 20 micropascals (20 μPa).

- **Vibration Decibel (VdB).** A unitless measure of vibration, expressed on a logarithmic scale and with respect to a defined reference vibration velocity. In the U.S., the standard reference velocity is 1 micro-inch per second ($1x10^{-6}$ in/sec).

- **A-Weighted Decibel (dBA).** An overall frequency-weighted sound level in decibels that approximates the frequency response of the human ear.

- **Equivalent Continuous Noise Level (L_{eq}); also called the Energy-Equivalent Noise Level.** The value of an equivalent, steady sound level which, in a stated time period (often over an hour) and at a stated location, has the same A-weighted sound energy as the time-varying sound. Thus, the L_{eq} metric is a single numerical value that represents the equivalent amount of variable sound energy received by a receptor over the specified duration.

- **Statistical Sound Level (L_n).** The sound level that is exceeded "n" percent of time during a given sample period. For example, the L_{50} level is the statistical indicator of the time-varying noise signal that is exceeded 50 percent of the time (during each sampling period); that is, half of the sampling time, the changing noise levels are above this value and half of the time they are below it. This is called the "median sound level." The L_{10} level, likewise, is the value that is exceeded 10 percent of the time (i.e., near the maximum) and this is often known as the "intrusive sound level." The L_{90} is the sound level exceeded 90 percent of the time and is often considered the "effective background level" or "residual noise level."

- **Maximum Sound Level (L_{max})**. The highest RMS sound level measured during the measurement period.
- **Root Mean Square Sound Level (RMS).** The square root of the average of the square of the sound pressure over the measurement period.
- **Day-Night Sound Level (L_{dn} or DNL).** The energy-average of the A-weighted sound levels occurring during a 24-hour period, with 10 dB added to the sound levels occurring during the period from 10:00 PM to 7:00 AM.
- **Community Noise Equivalent Level (CNEL).** The energy average of the A-weighted sound levels occurring during a 24-hour period, with 5 dB added from 7:00 PM to 10:00 PM and 10 dB from 10:00 PM to 7:00 AM. NOTE: For general community/environmental noise, CNEL and L_{dn} values rarely differ by more than 1 dB (with the CNEL being only slightly more restrictive – that is, higher than the L_{dn} value). As a matter of practice, L_{dn} and CNEL values are interchangeable and are treated as equivalent in this assessment.
- **Peak Particle Velocity (PPV).** The peak rate of speed at which soil particles move (e.g., inches per second) due to ground vibration.
- **Sensitive Receptor.** Noise- and vibration-sensitive receptors include land uses where quiet environments are necessary for enjoyment and public health and safety. Residences, schools, motels and hotels, libraries, religious institutions, hospitals, and nursing homes are examples.

Characteristics of Sound

When an object vibrates, it radiates part of its energy in the form of a pressure wave. Sound is that pressure wave transmitted through the air. Technically, airborne sound is a rapid fluctuation or oscillation of air pressure above and below atmospheric pressure that creates sound waves.

Sound can be described in terms of amplitude (loudness), frequency (pitch), or duration (time). Loudness or amplitude is measured in dB, frequency or pitch is measured in Hertz [Hz] or cycles per second, and duration or time variations is measured in seconds or minutes.

Amplitude

Unlike linear units such as inches or pounds, decibels are measured on a logarithmic scale. Because of the physical characteristics of noise transmission and perception, the relative loudness of sound does not closely match the actual amounts of sound energy. Table 1 presents the subjective effect of changes in sound pressure levels. Ambient sounds generally range from 30 dBA (very quiet) to 100 dBA (very loud). Changes of 1 to 3 dB are detectable under quiet, controlled conditions, and changes of less than 1 dB are usually not discernible (even under ideal conditions). A 3 dB change in noise levels is considered the minimum change that is detectable with human hearing in outside environments. A change of 5 dB is readily discernible to most people in an exterior environment, and a 10 dB change is perceived as a doubling (or halving) of the sound.

Table 1 Noise Perceptibility

Change in dB	Noise Level
± 3 dB	Barely perceptible increase
± 5 dB	Readily perceptible increase
± 10 dB	Twice or half as loud
± 20 dB	Four times or one-quarter as loud

Source: California Department of Transportation (Caltrans). 2013, September. Technical Noise Supplement ("TeNS").

Frequency

The human ear is not equally sensitive to all frequencies. Sound waves below 16 Hz are not heard at all, but are "felt" more as a vibration. Similarly, though people with extremely sensitive hearing can hear sounds as high as 20,000 Hz, most people cannot hear above 15,000 Hz. In all cases, hearing acuity falls off rapidly above about 10,000 Hz and below about 200 Hz.

When describing sound and its effect on a human population, A-weighted (dBA) sound levels are typically used to approximate the response of the human ear. The A-weighted noise level has been found to correlate well with people's judgments of the "noisiness" of different sounds and has been used for many years as a measure of community and industrial noise. Although the A-weighted scale and the energy-equivalent metric are commonly used to quantify the range of human response to individual events or general community sound levels, the degree of annoyance or other response also depends on several other perceptibility factors, including:

- Ambient (background) sound level
- General nature of the existing conditions (e.g., quiet rural or busy urban)
- Difference between the magnitude of the sound event level and the ambient condition
- Duration of the sound event
- Number of event occurrences and their repetitiveness
- Time of day that the event occurs

Duration

Time variation in noise exposure is typically expressed in terms of a steady-state energy level equal to the energy content of the time varying period (called L_{eq}), or alternately, as a statistical description of the sound level that is exceeded over some fraction of a given observation period. For example, the L_{50} noise level represents the noise level that is exceeded 50 percent of the time; half the time the noise level exceeds this level and half the time the noise level is less than this level. This level is also representative of the level that is exceeded 30 minutes in an hour. Similarly, the L_2, L_8 and L_{25} values represent the noise levels that are exceeded 2, 8, and 25 percent of the time or 1, 5, and 15 minutes per hour, respectively. These "n" values are typically used to demonstrate compliance for stationary noise sources with many cities' noise ordinances. Other values typically noted during a noise survey are the L_{min} and L_{max}. These values represent the minimum and maximum root-mean-square noise levels obtained over the measurement period, respectively.

Because community receptors are more sensitive to unwanted noise intrusion during the evening and at night, state law and many local jurisdictions use an adjusted 24-hour noise descriptor called the Community Noise Equivalent Level (CNEL) or Day-Night Noise Level (L_{dn}). The CNEL descriptor requires that an artificial increment (or "penalty") of 5 dBA be added to the actual noise level for the hours from 7:00 PM to 10:00

PM and 10 dBA for the hours from 10:00 PM to 7:00 AM. The L_{dn} descriptor uses the same methodology except that there is no artificial increment added to the hours between 7:00 PM and 10:00 PM. Both descriptors give roughly the same 24-hour level, with the CNEL being only slightly more restrictive (i.e., higher). The CNEL or L_{dn} metrics are commonly applied to the assessment of roadway and airport-related noise sources.

Sound Propagation

Sound dissipates exponentially with distance from the noise source. This phenomenon is known as "spreading loss." For a single-point source, sound levels decrease by approximately 6 dB for each doubling of distance from the source (conservatively neglecting ground attenuation effects, air absorption factors, and barrier shielding). For example, if a backhoe at 50 feet generates 84 dBA, at 100 feet the noise level would be 79 dBA, and at 200 feet it would be 73 dBA. This drop-off rate is appropriate for noise generated by on-site operations from stationary equipment or activity at a project site. If noise is produced by a line source, such as highway traffic, the sound decreases by 3 dB for each doubling of distance over a reflective ("hard site") surface such as concrete or asphalt. Line source noise in a relatively flat environment with ground-level absorptive vegetation decreases by an additional 1.5 dB for each doubling of distance.

Psychological and Physiological Effects of Noise

Physical damage to human hearing begins at prolonged exposure to noise levels higher than 85 dBA. Exposure to high noise levels affects the entire system, with prolonged noise exposure in excess of 75 dBA increasing body tensions, thereby affecting blood pressure and functions of the heart and the nervous system. Extended periods of noise exposure above 90 dBA results in permanent cell damage, which is the main driver for employee hearing protection regulations in the workplace. For community environments, the ambient or background noise problem is widespread, through generally worse in urban areas than in outlying, less-developed areas. Elevated ambient noise levels can result in noise interference (e.g., speech interruption/masking, sleep disturbance, disturbance of concentration) and cause annoyance. Since most people do not routinely work with decibels or A-weighted sound levels, it is often difficult to appreciate what a given sound pressure level number means. To help relate noise level values to common experience, Table 2 shows typical noise levels from familiar sources.

Table 2 Typical Noise Levels

Common Outdoor Activities	Noise Level (dBA)	Common Indoor Activities
Onset of physical discomfort	120+	
	110	Rock Band (near amplification system)
Jet Flyover at 1,000 feet		
	100	
Gas Lawn Mower at three feet		
	90	
Diesel Truck at 50 feet, at 50 mph		Food Blender at 3 feet
	80	Garbage Disposal at 3 feet
Noisy Urban Area, Daytime		
	70	Vacuum Cleaner at 10 feet
Commercial Area		Normal speech at 3 feet
Heavy Traffic at 300 feet	60	
		Large Business Office
Quiet Urban Daytime	50	Dishwasher Next Room
Quiet Urban Nighttime	40	Theater, Large Conference Room (background)
Quiet Suburban Nighttime		
	30	Library
Quiet Rural Nighttime		Bedroom at Night, Concert Hall (background)
	20	
		Broadcast/Recording Studio
	10	
Lowest Threshold of Human Hearing	0	Lowest Threshold of Human Hearing

Source: California Department of Transportation (Caltrans). 2013, September. Technical Noise Supplement ("TeNS").

Vibration Fundamentals

Vibration is an oscillatory motion through a solid medium in which the motion's amplitude can be described in terms of displacement, velocity, or acceleration. Vibration is normally associated with activities stemming from operations of railroads or vibration-intensive stationary sources, but can also be associated with construction equipment such as jackhammers, pile drivers, and hydraulic hammers. As with noise, vibration can be described by both its amplitude and frequency. Vibration displacement is the distance that a point on a surface moves away from its original static position; velocity is the instantaneous speed that a point on a surface moves; and acceleration is the rate of change of the speed. Each of these descriptors can be used to correlate vibration to human response, building damage, and acceptable equipment vibration levels. During construction, the operation of construction equipment can cause groundborne vibration. During the operational phase of a project, receptors may be subject to levels of vibration that can cause annoyance due to noise generated from vibration of a structure or items within a structure.

Vibration amplitudes are usually described in terms of either the peak particle velocity (PPV) or the root mean square (RMS) velocity. PPV is the maximum instantaneous peak of the vibration signal and RMS is the

square root of the average of the squared amplitude of the signal. PPV is more appropriate for evaluating potential building damage and RMS is typically more suitable for evaluating human response.

As with airborne sound, annoyance with vibrational energy is a subjective measure, depending on the level of activity and the sensitivity of the individual. To sensitive individuals, vibrations approaching the threshold of perception can be annoying. Persons accustomed to elevated ambient vibration levels, such as in an urban environment, may tolerate higher vibration levels. Table 3 displays the human response and the effects on buildings resulting from continuous vibration (in terms of various levels of PPV).

Table 3 Human Reaction to Typical Vibration Levels

Vibration Level, PPV (in/sec)	Human Reaction	Effect on Buildings
0.006–0.019	Threshold of perception, possibility of intrusion	Vibrations unlikely to cause damage of any type
0.08	Vibrations readily perceptible	Recommended upper level of vibration to which ruins and ancient monuments should be subjected
0.10	Level at which continuous vibration begins to annoy people	Virtually no risk of "architectural" (i.e. not structural) damage to normal buildings
0.20	Vibrations annoying to people in buildings	Threshold at which there is a risk to "architectural" damage to normal dwelling – houses with plastered walls and ceilings
0.4–0.6	Vibrations considered unpleasant by people subjected to continuous vibrations and unacceptable to some people walking on bridges	Vibrations at a greater level than normally expected from traffic, but would cause "architectural" damage and possibly minor structural damage

Source: California Department of Transportation (Caltrans). 2020, April. *Transportation and Construction Vibration Guidance Manual.* Prepared by ICF International.

LOCAL REGULATIONS AND STANDARDS

Noise

Policies in this section protect residents, businesses, and visitors from noise hazards by establishing exterior and interior noise standards. Higher exterior noise standards are allowed for residential infill projects and mixed-use developments, as long as the interior noise standard is maintained. Mixed-use projects will be required to mitigate for on-site noise sources to ensure compatibility of uses. These policies also require construction noise impacts to be mitigated and require the reduction of noise from vehicles and aircrafts to protect residents, businesses, and visitors.

Existing noise contours for major sources in Sacramento, which include motor vehicles on roadways, aircraft at Sacramento International Airport and Executive Airport, light rail and heavy rail are shown in Appendix D. Future noise contours for roadways, based on projected development under the 2030 General Plan, are also shown in Appendix D.

Photograph courtesy of Michael Zwahlen

GOAL EC 3.1

Noise Reduction. Minimize noise impacts on human activity to ensure the health and safety of the community.

Policies

EC 3.1.1 **Exterior Noise Standards.** The City shall require noise mitigation for all development where the projected exterior noise levels exceed those shown in Table EC 1, to the extent feasible. *(RDR)*

Table EC 1 Exterior Noise Compatibility Standards for Various Land Uses

Land Use Type	*Highest Level of Noise Exposure That Is Regarded as "Normally Acceptable"[a] (L_{dn}[b] or CNEL[c])*
Residential—Low Density Single Family, Duplex, Mobile Homes	60 dBA[d,e]
Residential—Multi-family	65 dBA
Urban Residential Infill[f] and Mixed-Use Projects[g]	70 dBA
Transient Lodging—Motels, Hotels	65 dBA
Schools, Libraries, Churches, Hospitals, Nursing Homes	70 dBA
Auditoriums, Concert Halls, Amphitheaters	Mitigation based on site-specific study
Sports Arena, Outdoor Spectator Sports	Mitigation based on site-specific study
Playgrounds, Neighborhood Parks	70 dBA
Golf Courses, Riding Stables, Water Recreation, Cemeteries	75 dBA
Office Buildings—Business, Commercial and Professional	70 dBA
Industrial, Manufacturing, Utilities, Agriculture	75 dBA

SOURCE: Governor's Office of Planning and Research, *State of California General Plan Guidelines 2003*, October 2003

a. As defined in the *Guidelines*, "Normally Acceptable" means that the "specified land use is satisfactory, based upon the assumption that any building involved is of normal conventional construction, without any special noise insulation requirements."

b. L_{dn} or Day Night Average Level is an average 24-hour noise measurement that factors in day and night noise levels.

c. CNEL or Community Noise Equivalent Level measurements are a weighted average of sound levels gathered throughout a 24-hour period.

d. dBA or A-weighted decibel scale is a measurement of noise levels.

e. The exterior noise standard for the residential area west of McClellan Airport known as McClellan Heights/Parker Homes is 65 dBA.

f. With land use designations of Central Business District, Urban Neighborhood (Low, Medium, or High) Urban Center (Low or High), Urban Corridor (Low or High).

g. All mixed-use projects located anywhere in the City of Sacramento.

EC 3.1.2 **Exterior Incremental Noise Standards.** The City shall require noise mitigation for all development that increases existing noise levels by more than the allowable increment shown in Table EC 2, to the extent feasible. *(RDR)*

Table EC 2 Exterior Incremental Noise Impact Standards for Noise-Sensitive Uses (dBA)

Residences and buildings where people normally sleep[a]		*Institutional land uses with primarily daytime and evening uses*[b]	
Existing L_{dn}	*Allowable Noise Increment*	*Existing Peak Hour L_{eq}*	*Allowable Noise Increment*
45	8	45	12
50	5	50	9
55	3	55	6
60	2	60	5
65	1	65	3
70	1	70	3
75	0	75	1
80	0	80	0

SOURCE: Federal Transit Administration, *Transit Noise Impact and Vibration Assessment*, May 2006

a. This category includes homes, hospitals, and hotels where a nighttime sensitivity to noise is assumed to be of utmost importance.

b. This category includes schools, libraries, theaters, and churches where it is important to avoid interference with such activities as speech, meditation, and concentration on reading material.

EC 3.1.3 **Interior Noise Standards.** The City shall require new development to include noise mitigation to assure acceptable interior noise levels appropriate to the land use type: 45 dBA L_{dn} for residential, transient lodgings, hospitals, nursing homes and other uses where people normally sleep; and 45 dBA L_{eq} (peak hour) for office buildings and similar uses. *(RDR)*

EC 3.1.4 **Interior Noise Review for Multiple, Loud Short-Term Events.** In cases where new development is proposed in areas subject to frequent, high-noise events (such as aircraft over-flights, or train and truck pass-bys), the City shall evaluate noise impacts on any sensitive receptors from such events when considering whether to approve the development proposal, taking into account potential for sleep disturbance, undue annoyance, and interruption in conversation, to ensure that the proposed development is compatible within the context of its surroundings. *(RDR)*

NOISE TERMINOLOGY

Community Noise Equivalent Level (CNEL). *An L_{dn} with an additional 5 dBA "penalty" for the evening hours between 7:00 P.M. and 10:00 P.M. This is essentially a measure of ambient noise.*

Day-Night Average Noise Level (L_{dn}). *A 24-hour average L_{eq} with a 10 dBA "penalty" added to noise levels during the hours of 10:00 P.M. to 7:00 A.M. to account for increased sensitivity that people tend to have to nighttime noise. Because of this penalty, the L_{dn} would always be higher than its corresponding 24-hour L_{eq} (e.g., a constant 60 dBA noise over 24 hours would have a 60 dBA L_{eq}, but a 66.4 dBA L_{dn}).*

dBA. *Measurement unit for "a-weighted decibels," which are commonly used for measuring environmental and industrial noise and the potential hearing damage associated noise health effects.*

Equivalent Energy Noise Level (L_{eq}). *Constant noise level that would deliver the same acoustic energy to the ear of a listener as the actual time-varying noise would deliver over the same exposure time. No "penalties" are added to any noise levels during the exposure time; L_{eq} would be the same regardless of the time of day during which the noise occurs.*

Sound Exposure Level or Single Event Level (SEL). *A descriptor used to characterize the severity of short-duration sound events. SEL is the time-averaged, constant intensity, A-weighted sound level over a one-second reference time that would produce the same sound exposure as the actual time-varying sound over the actual exposure time. In practice, SEL is usually applied in situations were there are multiple sound events, each one having its own characteristic SEL.*

EC 3.1.5 **Interior Vibration Standards.** The City shall require construction projects anticipated to generate a significant amount of vibration to ensure acceptable interior vibration levels at nearby residential and commercial uses based on the current City or Federal Transit Administration (FTA) criteria. *(RDR)*

See ERC 2, Parks and Recreation, for additional policies on parks and recreation.

EC 3.1.6 **Vibration Screening Distances.** The City shall require new residential and commercial projects located adjacent to major freeways, hard rail lines, or light rail lines to follow the FTA screening distance criteria. *(RDR)*

EC 3.1.7 **Vibration.** The City shall require an assessment of the damage potential of vibration-induced construction activities, highways, and rail lines in close proximity to historic buildings and archaeological sites and require all feasible mitigation measures be implemented to ensure no damage would occur. *(RDR)*

EC 3.1.8 **Operational Noise.** The City shall require mixed-use, commercial, and industrial projects to mitigate operational noise impacts to adjoining sensitive uses when operational noise thresholds are exceeded. *(RDR)*

See LU 4, Neighborhoods, and M 4, Roadways, for additional policies on residential streets, connectivity, and roadways.

EC 3.1.9 **Compatibility with Park and Recreation Uses.** The City shall limit the hours of operation for parks and active recreation areas in residential areas to minimize disturbance to residences. *(RDR/SO)*

EC 3.1.10 **Construction Noise.** The City shall require development projects subject to discretionary approval to assess potential construction noise impacts on nearby sensitive uses and to minimize impacts on these uses, to the extent feasible. *(RDR)*

EC 3.1.11 **Alternatives to Sound Walls.** The City shall encourage the use of design strategies and other noise reduction methods along transportation corridors in lieu of sound walls to mitigate noise impacts and enhance aesthetics. *(RDR)*

EC 3.1.12 **Residential Streets.** The City shall discourage widening streets or converting streets to one-way in residential areas where the resulting increased traffic volumes would raise ambient noise levels. *(MPSP/SO)*

EC 3.1.13 **Vehicle Purchase.** The City shall purchase vehicles and equipment with low noise generation and maintain them to minimize noise. *(SO)*

GOAL EC 3.2

Airport Noise. Minimize exposure to high noise levels in areas of the city affected by Mather, Executive, McClellan, and Sacramento International Airports.

See LU 8, Public/Quasi-Public and Special Uses and M 8, Aviation, for additional policies related to airports and aviation.

Policies

EC 3.2.1 **Land Use Compatibility.** The City shall limit residential development within the 65 dBA CNEL airport noise contour, or in accordance with plans prepared by the Airport Land Use Commission, and shall only approve noise-compatible land uses. *(RDR)*

EC 3.2.2 **Hazardous Noise Protection.** The City shall discourage outdoor activities or uses in areas outside the 70 dBA CNEL airport noise contour where people could be exposed to hazardous noise levels. *(RDR)*

EC 3.2.3 **Cooperative Noise Reduction.** The City shall work with the Sacramento County Airport Systems (SCAS) to monitor aircraft noise, implement noise-reducing operation measures (i.e., Fly Quiet, Fly Neighborly programs), and promote pilot awareness of noise sensitive land uses. *(IGC)*

page left intentionally blank

Sacramento, California City Code

Title 8 HEALTH AND SAFETY

Chapter 8.68 NOISE CONTROL

Article I. General Provisions

Article II. Noise Standards

Article I. General Provisions

8.68.010 Legislative findings.

A. Excessive, unnecessary or offensive noise within the city is detrimental to the public health, safety, welfare and the peace and quiet of the inhabitants of the city and therefore is declared a public nuisance; and

B. Every person in the city is entitled to live in an environment free from excessive, unnecessary or offensive noise levels; and

C. The establishment of maximum permissible noise levels will further the public health, safety, welfare and peace and quiet of county inhabitants. (Prior code § 66.01.101)

8.68.020 Declaration of policy.

It is declared to be the policy and purpose of this chapter to assess complaints of noises alleged to exceed the ambient noise levels. Further, it is declared to be the policy to contain sound levels in the city at their present levels with the ultimate goal of reducing such levels, when and where feasible and without causing undue burdens, to meet the noise standards set forth in this chapter. (Prior code § 66.01.102)

8.68.030 Liberal construction.

This chapter shall be liberally construed so as to effectuate its purposes. (Prior code § 66.01.103)

8.68.040 Definitions.

The following words, phrases and terms as used in this chapter shall have the following meanings:

“Agricultural property” means a parcel of property used in part or whole for agricultural purposes.

“Ambient noise level” means the all-encompassing noise level associated with a given environment, being a composite of sounds from all sources, excluding the alleged offensive noise, at the location and approximate time at which a comparison with the alleged offensive noise is to be made.

“Cumulative period” means an additive period of time composed of individual time segments which may be continuous or interrupted.

“Decibel” or “dB” means a unit which denotes the ratio between two quantities which are proportional to power; the number of decibels corresponding to the ratio of two amounts of power is ten (10) times the logarithm to the base of ten (10) of this ratio.

“Emergency work” means the use of any machinery, equipment, vehicle, manpower or other activity in an effort to protect, maintain, provide or restore safe conditions in the community or for citizenry, or work by private or public utilities when restoring utility service.

“Hertz” means a unit of measurement of frequency, numerically equal to cycles per second.

“Impulsive noise” means a noise characterized by brief excursions of sound pressures whose peak levels are very much greater than the ambient noise level, such as might be produced by the impact of a pile driver, punch press or a drop hammer, typically with one second or less duration.

“Noise level” means the “A” weighed sound pressure level in decibels obtained by using a sound level meter at slow response with a reference pressure of twenty (20) microPascals. The unit of measurement shall be designated as dBA.

“Person” means a person, firm, association, copartnership, joint venture, corporation or any entity, public or private in nature.

“Portable gasoline-powered blower” means any portable power equipment that is powered by a gasoline engine and commonly used in landscape or property maintenance to blow, disperse, or redistribute dust, dirt, leaves, grass clippings, cuttings, and trimmings from trees and shrubs or other debris on sidewalks, driveways, lawns, or other surfaces.

“Residential property” means a parcel of real property which is developed and used either in part or in whole for residential purposes other than transient uses such as hotels and motels, and other than nonconforming residential uses within C-4, M-1, M-2, M-1-S, and M-2-S zones.

“Simple tone noise” or “pure tone noise” means a noise characterized by the presence of a predominant frequency or frequencies such as might be produced by whistle or hum.

"Sound level meter" means an instrument that meets or exceeds American National Standard Institute's Standard S1.4-1971 for Type 2 sound level meters or an instrument and the associated recording and analyzing equipment which will provide equivalent data.

"Sound pressure level" means a sound pressure level of a sound, in decibels, as defined in ANSI Standards 51.2-1962 and 51.13-1921; that is, twenty (20) times the logarithm to the base ten (10) of the ratio of the pressure of the sound to a reference pressure, which reference pressure shall be 0.0002 dynes per square centimeter. (Prior code § 66.01.105)

8.68.050 Sound level measurement (general).

A. Any noise level measurements made pursuant to the provisions of this chapter shall be performed using a sound level meter as defined in Section 8.68.040 of this chapter.

B. The location selected for measuring exterior noise levels shall be at any point on the receiver's affected property. In the case of interior noise measurements, the windows shall be in normal seasonal configuration and the measurement shall be made at a point at least four feet from the wall, ceiling or floor nearest the affected occupied area. (Prior code § 66.01.106)

Article II. Noise Standards

8.68.060 Exterior noise standards.

A. The following noise standards unless otherwise specifically indicated in this article shall apply to all agricultural and residential properties.

1. From seven a.m. to ten p.m. the exterior noise standard shall be fifty-five (55) dBA.

2. From ten p.m. to seven a.m. the exterior noise standard shall be fifty (50) dBA.

B. It is unlawful for any person at any location to create any noise which causes the noise levels when measured on agricultural or residential property to exceed for the duration of time set forth following, the specified exterior noise standards in any one hour by:

	Cumulative Duration of the Intrusive Sound	Allowance Decibels
1.	Cumulative period of 30 minutes per hour	0
2.	Cumulative period of 15 minutes per hour	+5
3.	Cumulative period of 5 minutes per hour	+10

	Cumulative Duration of the Intrusive Sound	Allowance Decibels
4.	Cumulative period of 1 minute per hour	+15
5.	Level not to be exceeded for any time per hour	+20

C. Each of the noise limits specified in subsection B of this section shall be reduced by five dBA for impulsive or simple tone noises, or for noises consisting of speech or music.

D. If the ambient noise level exceeds that permitted by any of the first four noise limit categories specified in subsection B of this section, the allowable noise limit shall be increased in five dBA increments in each category to encompass the ambient noise level. If the ambient noise level exceeds the fifth noise level category, the maximum ambient noise level shall be the noise limit for that category. (Prior code § 66.02.201)

8.68.070 Interior noise standards.

A. In any apartment, condominium, townhouse, duplex or multiple dwelling unit it is unlawful for any person to create any noise from inside his or her unit that causes the noise level when measured in a neighboring unit during the periods ten p.m. to seven a.m. to exceed:

1. Forty-five (45) dBA for a cumulative period of more than five minutes in any hour;

2. Fifty (50) dBA for a cumulative period of more than one minute in any hour;

3. Fifty-five (55) dBA for any period of time.

B. If the ambient noise level exceeds that permitted by any of the noise level categories specified in subsection A of this section, the allowable noise limit shall be increased in five dBA increments in each category to encompass the ambient noise level. (Prior code § 66.02.202)

8.68.080 Exemptions.

The following activities shall be exempted from the provisions of this chapter:

A. School bands, school athletic and school entertainment events. School entertainment events shall not include events sponsored by student organizations;

B. Activities conducted on parks and public playgrounds, provided such parks and public playgrounds are owned and operated by a public entity;

C. Any mechanical device, apparatus or equipment related to or connected with emergency activities or emergency work;

D. Noise sources due to the erection (including excavation), demolition, alteration or repair of any building or structure between the hours of seven a.m. and six p.m., on Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday, Friday and Saturday, and between nine a.m. and six p.m. on Sunday; provided, however, that the operation of an internal combustion engine shall not be exempt pursuant to this subsection if such engine is not equipped with suitable exhaust and intake silencers which are in good working order. The director of building inspections, may permit work to be done during the hours not exempt by this subsection in the case of urgent necessity and in the interest of public health and welfare for a period not to exceed three days. Application for this exemption may be made in conjunction with the application for the work permit or during progress of the work;

E. Noise sources associated with agricultural operations provided such operations take place between the hours of six a.m. and eight p.m.; provided, however, that the operation of an internal combustion engine shall not be exempt pursuant to this subsection if such engine is not equipped with suitable exhaust and intake silencers which are in good working order;

F. Any mechanical device, apparatus or equipment which are utilized for the protection or salvage of agricultural crops during period of adverse weather conditions or when the use of mobile noise sources is necessary for pest control; provided, however, that the operation of an internal combustion engine shall not be exempt pursuant to this subsection if such engine is not equipped with suitable exhaust and intake silencers which are in good working order;

G. Noise sources associated with maintenance of street trees and residential area property provided said activities take place between the hours of seven a.m. and six p.m.;

H. Tree and park maintenance activities conducted by the city department of parks and community services; provided, however, that use of portable gasoline-powered blowers within two hundred (200) feet of residential property shall comply with the requirements of Section 8.68.150 of this chapter;

I. Any activity to the extent provisions of Chapter 65 of Title 42 of the United States Code, and Articles 3 and 3.5 of Chapter 4 of Division 9 of the Public Utilities Code of the state of California preempt local control of noise regulations and land use regulations related to noise control of airports and their surrounding geographical areas, any noise source associated with the construction, development, manufacture, maintenance, testing or operation of any aircraft engine, or of any weapons system or subsystems which are owned, operated or under the jurisdiction of the United States, any other activity to the extent regulation thereof has been preempted by state or federal law or regulation;

J. Any noise sources associated with the maintenance and operation of aircraft or airports which are owned or operated by the United States. (Ord. 2010-021 § 10; prior code § 66.02.203)

8.68.090 Pre-existing industrial or commercial facilities—Transition period.

A. Any industrial or commercial facility in existence prior to the effective date of this chapter shall be allowed a one year period commencing on said date within which to comply with this chapter.

B. During said one year period all such facilities shall make reasonable efforts to be in compliance and to reduce noise which exceeds the standards specified in this chapter. Commencing at the end of one year after the effective date of this chapter, any such facility shall be subject to all applicable requirements of this chapter.

C. If any facility which is not in compliance by the end of said one year period applies for a variance pursuant to Section 8.68.260 of this chapter, in deciding whether to grant a variance the hearing board shall take into account the extent to which the applicant has endeavored to reduce noise during said one year period to meet the standards specified in this chapter.

D. This section applies only to a commercial or industrial facility already in existence or for which the work of improvement had commenced prior to the effective date of this chapter.

E. As used in this section “industrial facility” means any building, structure, factory, plant, premises or portion thereof used for manufacturing or industrial purposes and “commercial facility” means any building, structure, premise or portion thereof used for wholesale or retail commercial purposes. (Prior code § 66.02.204)

8.68.100 Schools, hospitals and churches.

It is unlawful for any person to create any noise which causes the noise level at any school, hospital or church while the same is in use to exceed the noise standards specified in Section 8.68.060 of this chapter or to create any noise which unreasonably interferes with the use of such institution or unreasonably disturbs or annoys patients in the hospital. In any disputed case, interfering noise which is ten (10) dBA or more, greater than the ambient noise level at the building, shall be deemed excessive and unlawful. (Prior code § 66.02.205)

8.68.110 Residential pumps, fans and air conditioners.

A. It is unlawful for any person to operate any residential fans, air conditioners, stationary pumps, stationary cooling towers, stationary compressors, similar mechanical device or any combination thereof installed after the effective date of this chapter in any manner so as to create any noise which would cause the maximum noise level to exceed:

1. Sixty (60) dBA at any point at least one foot inside the property line of the affected residential or agricultural property and three to five feet above ground level;

2. Fifty-five (55) dBA in the center of a neighboring patio three to five feet above ground level;

3. Fifty-five (55) dBA outside of the neighboring living area window nearest the equipment location, measurements shall be taken with the microphone not more than three feet from the window opening but at least three feet from any other surface.

B. Equipment installed five years after the effective date of this chapter must comply with a maximum limit of fifty-five (55) dBA at any point at least one foot inside the property line of the affected residential or agricultural property and three to five feet above ground level.

C. Equipment installed before the effective date of this chapter must comply with a limit of sixty-five (65) dBA maximum sound level, at any point at least one foot inside the property line of the affected agricultural or residential property and three to five feet above ground level after the effective date of this chapter. (Prior code § 66.02.206)

8.68.120 Off-road vehicles.

It is unlawful for any person to operate any motorcycle or recreational off-road vehicle on or off a public road in such a manner that the noise level exceeds the exterior noise standards specified in Section 8.68.060 of this chapter. (Prior code § 66.02.207)

8.68.130 Waste disposal vehicles.

It is unlawful for any person authorized to engage in waste disposal service or garbage collection to operate any truck-mounted waste or garbage loading and/or composting equipment or similar mechanical device in any manner so as to create any noise exceeding the following level, when measured at a distance of fifty (50) feet from the equipment or any agricultural or residential property.

A. New equipment purchased or leased on or after a date six months from the effective date of this chapter shall not exceed a noise level of eighty (80) dBA.

B. New equipment purchased or leased on or after forty-two (42) months from the effective date of this chapter shall not exceed a noise level of seventy-five (75) dBA.

C. Present equipment shall not exceed a noise level of eighty (80) dBA on or after five years from the effective date of this chapter.

The provisions of this section shall not abridge or conflict with the powers of the state over motor vehicle control. (Prior code § 66.02.208)

8.68.140 Recovery of police officer cost for multiple responses to large parties or gatherings.

A. When a large party or gathering occurs at a premises and a police officer at the scene determines that there is a threat to the public peace, health, safety or general welfare, the person(s) in charge of the premises and the person(s) responsible for the event, or if any of those persons are minors, then the parent(s) or guardian(s) of those minors will be held jointly and severally liable for the cost of providing police personnel on special security assignment over and above the services normally provided by the department to respond to such events. The police personnel utilized during a second response after the first warning to control the threat to the public peace, health, safety or general welfare shall be deemed to be on special security assignment over and above the services normally provided. The costs of such special security assignment may include minor damages to city property and/or injuries to city personnel.

B. The fee charged will not be in excess of five hundred dollars ($500.00) for a single incident. No fee shall be assessed unless a written warning has been issued by police personnel during the first response. The city reserves its legal options to elect any other legal remedies when said costs or damage exceed five hundred dollars ($500.00).

C. The expense of services provided by special security assignment officers shall be charged against the person liable for the expenses under this section. The charge constitutes a debt of that person to the city, and is collectible by said city in the same manner as in the case of an obligation under a contract, express or implied. (Prior code § 66.02.209)

8.68.150 Findings.

A. Outdoor recreational activities involving amplified sound, including, but not limited to, athletic events, sporting events, entertainment events and concerts, may create excessive noise which is detrimental to the public health, safety, welfare and the peace and quiet of the inhabitants of the city and its environs.

B. Prevailing weather conditions within the city, including temperature inversions, cause the sounds of outdoor activities to bounce in varying directions and reach varying residential locations at different times, sometimes close to the source of sound and sometimes farther away, sometimes in one direction from the sound source and sometimes in another direction. These conditions are particularly acute during the months of September and October.

C. The city's existing noise regulations, which require extended off-site measurements of the sound rather than measurements at its source, are very cumbersome and expensive to enforce, especially in connection with outdoor recreational activities.

D. Studies by the environmental health division of the Sacramento County environmental management department conclude that imposing a volume limit of ninety-six (96) dba l_{eq} measured at the sound booth or other reasonable location within one hundred fifty (150) feet of the source of amplified sound at an outdoor activity is generally equivalent to the limits already imposed by the city's noise regulations which measure sound levels off-site, in that it is substantially likely that sound levels in excess of ninety-six (96) dba l_{eq} will result in many violations of provisions of this chapter, while sound levels of ninety-six (96) dba leq or lower are likely to result in few such violations.

E. Limiting sound levels of outdoor activities to ninety-six (96) dba l_{eq} and requiring amplified sound not to be used at outdoor activities after ten p.m. on Sunday through Thursday, and after eleven p.m. at other times, is necessary to protect the public health, safety, welfare and the peace and quiet of the inhabitants of the city and its environs.

F. A sound level of ninety-six (96) dba is as loud as or louder than a refuse truck three feet from the listener, a jet plane taking off one thousand (1000) feet from the listener, or a train horn one hundred (100) feet from the listener.

G. Limiting sound levels at the source is content neutral. It helps to avoid the problem of complaints being received, and therefore measurements being made and enforcement undertaken, only in connection with certain kinds of activities, or certain kinds of music, which some people may consider objectionable and not other kinds of activities or music which may be just as loud.

H. A variance procedure can be devised to raise the sound limit or modify the time restrictions upon a showing that a facility, because of its design, location or other characteristics, is capable of handling higher sound levels or later activities without substantially increasing the likelihood that violations of the other provisions of this chapter will occur. (Prior code § 66.02.210)

8.68.160 Outdoor recreational activities.

A. It is unlawful for any person to conduct, or permit to be conducted on its property, any outdoor recreational activity, including, but not limited to, athletic events, sporting events, entertainment events and concerts at which amplified noise, amplified music, or amplified sound exceeding the following levels is created: ninety-six (96) dba leq during the months of September and October; ninety-eight (98) dba leq during the months of November through August. The noise, music or sound shall be measured at the sound booth or other reasonable location which is not more than one hundred fifty (150) feet from the source. Every person conducting, or permitting to be conducted, on its property, any outdoor recreational activity shall, upon request, permit the chief of the environmental health division, Sacramento environmental management department, or the chief's designee, to place a sound level monitor (with or without an accompanying staff member) at a location described in this subsection to monitor sound levels.

B. Time Limits.

1. Sunday through Thursday. Except as provided in subsection (B)(2) of this section, the amplified sound associated with the outdoor activities described in subsection A of this section shall commence not earlier than nine a.m. and shall be terminated no later than ten p.m. on Sunday, Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday and Thursday.

2. Friday, Saturday and the Day Before Specified Holidays. The amplified sound associated with the outdoor activities described in subsection A of this section shall commence not earlier than nine a.m. and shall be terminated no later than eleven p.m. on Friday, Saturday and the day before the specified holidays listed below. For purposes of this provision, the specified holidays are the holidays specified in Government Code Sections 6700 and 6701, as those sections may be amended from time to time. (Prior code § 66.02.211)

8.68.170 Deviation from the sound limits, time limits and place of sound measurement requirements of Section 8.68.160—Planning and design commission approval.

In addition to the special condition permits authorized by section 8.68.250 and the variances authorized by section 8.68.260 of this chapter, the operator of any outdoor activity may seek approval to deviate from any or all of the following: (a) the maximum sound limits, (b) the time limits, or (c) the requirement for the place of sound measurement as set forth in section 8.68.160, on the grounds that due to the nature or design of the operator's facility or its location, it is capable of handling a higher sound level or amplified sound ending at a later time without substantially increasing the likelihood that violations of any other standards set forth in this chapter will occur. As part of the application, the applicant shall submit a report of the sound-related characteristics of the facility prepared by an acoustical engineer, and shall pay an application fee set by resolution of the city council.

A. Applications Filed after July 1, 1995. Applications filed after July 1, 1995 shall be heard and decided pursuant to the following procedures:

1. Applications. An application to deviate from the foregoing requirements of section 8.68.160 which is filed after July 1, 1995 shall be heard and decided by the planning and design commission, and shall be subject to the general requirements applicable to applications for planning and design commission conditional use permits as set forth in chapter 17.808.

2. Hearing Procedure. A public hearing shall be held by the planning and design commission. Notice of the public hearing shall be given in the same manner as notice is given of a hearing on a planning and design commission conditional use permit. Notice of the hearing shall also be given by publication in at least one newspaper of general circulation at least ten days prior to the date of the hearing.

3. Approval. The planning and design commission may approve an application to deviate from the maximum sound limit, time limits, or place of sound measurement requirements if it finds that, due to the nature, design or location of the operator's facility, it is capable of handling a higher sound level or an amplified sound ending at a later time or having the sound measured at a different location without substantially increasing the likelihood that violations of any other standards set forth in this chapter will occur and that approval of the application will not be detrimental to the public health, safety or welfare as it relates to noise. The planning and design commission may impose such conditions as may be necessary to carry out the intent and purpose of this chapter and to protect the public health, safety or welfare as it relates to noise. The planning and design commission shall adopt findings and render its decision in the same manner that it decides applications for conditional use permits.

4. Appeal. Any person dissatisfied with the decision of the planning and design commission on an application to deviate from the maximum sound limit, time limits or place of sound measurement requirements of section 8.68.160 may appeal that decision to the city council by filing a notice of appeal with the city clerk pursuant to section 1.24.010. Any appeal shall be filed within ten days of the date of the planning and design commission decision. The city clerk shall thereafter notice the matter for hearing before the city council by publishing notice of the hearing on the appeal in at least one newspaper of general circulation at least seven days prior to the hearing and by sending written notice by mail to appellant(s) and the applicant at least seven days prior to the date of the hearing of the appeal.

5. Modification or Revocation of Approval of Deviation. An approval to deviate from the requirements of section 8.68.160 shall be subject to modification or revocation by the planning and design commission in the same manner as a conditional use permit pursuant to the provisions of chapter 17.808.

B. Applications Filed on or Before July 1, 1995. An application to deviate from the requirements of section 8.68.160 filed on or before July 1, 1995 shall be heard and decided by the city manager pursuant to the following procedures:

1. Procedure. No public hearing by the city manager shall be required. The city manager may approve an application to deviate from the maximum sound limit, time limits, or place of sound measurement requirements if the manager finds that, due to the nature, design or location of the operator's facility, it is capable of handling a higher sound level or an amplified sound ending at a later time or having the sound measured at a different location without substantially increasing the likelihood that violations of any other standards set forth in this chapter will occur and that approval of the application will not be detrimental to the public health, safety or welfare as it relates to noise. The city manager may impose such conditions as may be necessary to carry out the intent and purpose of this chapter and to protect the public health, safety or welfare as it relates to noise.

2. Notice. After the city manager's decision on the application, the city manager shall provide written notice by mail to all owners of real property shown on the latest equalized assessment roll within a radius of 300 feet of the real property which is the subject of the application. In lieu of the assessment roll, the city manager may utilize records of the county assessor or tax collector which contains more recent information than the assessment roll. The notice shall advise the owners of the nature of the deviation sought and the decision of the city manager and of the owner's right to appeal the decision of the city manager to the city council within ten days of the date of the notice. The city manager shall also publish notice of the decision in at least one newspaper of general circulation.

3. Appeal. Any person dissatisfied with the decision of the city manager on an application to deviate from the maximum sound limit, time limits or place of sound measurement requirements of section 8.68.160 may appeal that decision to the city council by filing a notice of appeal with the city clerk pursuant to section 1.24.010. Any appeal shall be filed within ten days of the date of the city manager's decision. The city clerk shall thereafter notice the matter for hearing before the city council by publishing notice of the hearing on the appeal in at least one newspaper of general circulation at least seven days prior to the hearing and by sending written notice by mail to appellant(s) and the applicant at least seven days prior to the date of the hearing of the appeal.

4. Modification or Revocation of Approval of Deviation. An approval to deviate from the requirements of section 8.68.160 shall be subject to modification or revocation by the planning and design commission in the same manner as a conditional use permit pursuant to the provisions of chapter 17.808. (Ord. 2013-0021 § 19; Ord. 2012-004 § 23; prior code § 66.02.212)

8.68.180 Portable gasoline-powered blowers.

A. It is unlawful for any person to operate any portable gasoline-powered blower on residential property or within two hundred (200) feet of residential property, except between the hours of nine a.m. and six p.m. Monday through Saturday and between the hours of ten a.m. and four p.m. on Sunday.

B. It is unlawful for any person to operate any portable gasoline-powered blower on residential property or within two hundred (200) feet of residential property during the hours permitted by subsection A of this section if the blower creates noise exceeding the following specified levels measured at a distance of fifty (50) feet from the blower:

1. Blowers purchased or otherwise acquired between May 15, 1992, and November 15, 1995, shall not exceed seventy (70) dba.

2. Blowers purchased or otherwise acquired after November 15, 1995, shall not exceed sixty-five (65) dba.

3. Blowers in use on or before the effective date of the ordinance codified in this chapter or purchased or otherwise acquired before May 15, 1992, shall not exceed seventy (70) dba after November 15, 1993. (Prior code § 66.02.213)

Article III. General Noise Regulations

8.68.190 General noise regulations.

Notwithstanding any other provisions of this chapter and in addition thereto, it is unlawful for any person to make or continue or cause to be made or continued any loud, unnecessary or unusual noise which disturbs the peace and quiet of any neighborhood or which causes discomfort or annoyance to any reasonable person of normal sensitiveness residing in the area.

The standards which may be considered in determining whether a violation of the provisions of this section exists shall include, but not be limited to, the following:

A. The sound level of the objectionable noise;

B. The sound level of the ambient noise;

C. The proximity of the noise to residential sleeping facilities;

D. The nature and zoning of the area within which the noise emanates;

E. The density of the inhabitation of the area within which the noise emanates;

F. The time of day or night the noise occurs;

G. The duration of the noise and its tonal informational or musical content;

H. Whether the noise is continuous, recurrent or intermittent;

I. Whether the noise is produced by a commercial or noncommercial activity. (Prior code § 66.03.301)

8.68.200 Specific unlawful noises.

Notwithstanding any other provision of the chapter to the contrary, the following acts, among others, are declared to be loud, disturbing, and unnecessary noises in violation of this chapter, but such enumeration shall not be deemed to be exclusive, namely:

A. Motor Noises. Any noise made by the motor of any automobile, truck, tractor, motorcycle, not reasonably required in the operation thereof under the circumstances and shall include but not be limited to backfiring and motor racing.

B. Horns and Signaling Devices. The sounding of any horn or signaling device on any automobile, motorcycle, trolley coach or other vehicle on any street or public place of the city, except as a danger warning; the creation by means of any such signaling device of any unreasonably loud or harsh sound; and the sounding of any such device for an unnecessary and unreasonable period of time. The use of any signaling device except one operated by hand or electricity; the use of any horn, whistle or any other device operated by engine exhaust; and the use of any such signaling device when traffic is for any reason held up.

C. Yelling and Shouting. Yelling, shouting, hooting, whistling, singing or blowing of horns on the public streets, particularly between the hours of ten p.m. and seven a.m. or at any time or place so as to annoy or disturb the quiet, comfort, or repose of persons in any office, or in any dwelling, hotel, motel, apartment or other type of residence, or of any persons in the vicinity.

D. Pile Drivers, Hammers, Etc. The operation between the hours of ten p.m. and seven a.m. of any pile driver, steam shovel, pneumatic hammer, derrick, steam or electric hoist or other appliance, the use of which is attended by loud or unusual noise.

E. Tools. The use or operation between the hours of ten p.m. and seven a.m. of any power saw, power planer, or other powered tool or appliance or saw or hammer, or other tool, so as to disturb the quiet, comfort, or repose of persons in any dwelling, hotel, motel, apartment, or other type of residence, or of any person in the vicinity.

F. Blowers. The operating of any noise-creating blower or power fan or any internal combustion engine the operation of which causes noise due to the explosion of operating gases or fluids, unless the noise from such blower or fan is muffled and such engine is equipped with a muffler device sufficient to deaden such noise.

G. Exhausts. The discharge into the open air of the exhaust of any steam engine, stationary internal combustion engine, motor boat, or motor vehicle except through a muffler or other device which will effectively prevent loud or explosive noises therefrom.

H. Loading, Unloading—Opening Boxes. The creation of a loud and excessive noise in connection with loading or unloading any vehicle or the opening and destruction of bales, boxes, crates, and containers.

I. Hawkers, Peddlers and Vendors. The shouting and crying of peddlers, hawkers and vendors which disturbs the peace and quiet of persons in the neighborhood.

J. Drums. The use of any drum or other instrument or device for the purpose of attracting attention by creation of noise to any performance, show or sale.

K. Transportation of Metal Rails, Pillars and Columns. The transportation of rails, pillars or columns of iron, steel or other material, over and along streets and other public places upon carts, drays, cars, trucks in any manner so as to cause loud noises or to disturb the peace and quiet of persons in the vicinity thereof.

L. Animals, Birds, Fowls. The keeping of any animal, fowl, or bird which by causing frequent or long continued noise shall disturb the comfort or repose of persons in the vicinity.

M. Any noise emitted from a radio, tape player, tape recorder, record player, compact disc player or any other audible audio equipment, or television outdoors on or in any publicly owned property or place, including, but not limited to, public parks, when such noise is audible to a person of normal hearing sensitivity one hundred (100) feet from said radio, tape player, tape recorder, record player, compact disc player or any other audible audio equipment, or television.

1. Notwithstanding any other provision of this chapter, no notice to appear shall be issued or criminal complaint shall be filed for a violation of this subsection M unless the offending party is first given a verbal or written notification of violation by any peace officer or other person charged with enforcing this subsection M and a reasonable opportunity to correct said violation.

2. Notwithstanding any other provision of this code, any person violating this subsection M shall be guilty of an infraction and upon conviction thereof, shall be fined in accordance with the provisions of Section 36900 (b) of the California Government Code.

This subsection M shall not apply to any act prohibited by Section 10.12.090 of this code or to broadcasting from any vehicle as defined and regulated by Sections 10.60.010 through 10.60.090 of this code, to the use of radios, tape players, tape recorders, record players, compact disc players or any other audible audio equipment, or televisions in the course of an assembly for which a permit has been issued pursuant to Sections 12.72.160 through 12.72.180 of this code or to a parade as defined and regulated by Sections 12.48.010 through 12.48.080 of this code, or to the use of radios, tape players, tape recorders, record players, compact disc players or any other audible audio equipment, or televisions regulated by Section 12.44.210 of this code. This subsection M shall apply notwithstanding the provisions of subsection B of Section 8.68.080 of this chapter.

As used in this subsection M, “person of normal hearing sensitivity” means a person who has a hearing threshold level of between zero and twenty-five (25) decibels HL averaged over the frequencies five hundred (500), one thousand (1000) and two thousand (2000) hertz. (Ord. 2003-011 § 1; prior code § 66.03.302)

8.68.210 Railroad locomotive whistles.

Except in cases of emergency or imminent danger, no person shall blow any railroad locomotive whistle within the city. (Prior code § 66.03.303)

Article IV. Administrative Procedures

8.68.220 Administration.

Except for the enforcement of Section 8.68.200 of this chapter which shall be the responsibility of the chief of police, and except for the enforcement of Section 8.68.060 of this chapter which shall be the responsibility of the director of public works and the director of utilities in addition to any other person authorized to enforce that section, the administration of this chapter is vested in the Sacramento City/county health officer. The health officer shall be responsible for:

A. Employing individuals trained in acoustical engineering or an equivalent field to assist the health officer in the administration of this chapter;

B. Training field inspectors;

C. Procuring measuring instruments and training inspectors in their calibration and operation;

D. Conducting a public education program in all aspects of noise control;

E. Coordinating the noise control program with other governmental agencies. (Ord. 2002-004 § 9, 2002; prior code § 66.04.401)

8.68.230 Noise control program—Recommendations.

At least every third year following the effective date of this chapter, the health officer shall evaluate the effectiveness of the noise control program and shall make recommendations to the city council for its improvement. (Prior code § 66.04.402)

8.68.240 Rules and standards.

Within one year after the effective date of this chapter, the health officer with the advice and assistance of other appropriate governmental agencies, shall investigate and recommend to the city council the following:

A. Rules and procedures to be used in measuring noise;

B. Noise standards for motor vehicle operation within the city. However, nothing within this chapter shall be deemed to abridge or conflict with the powers of the state over motor vehicle control;

C. Noise standards governing the construction, repair or demolition of a structure including streets and other thoroughfares;

D. Recommendations, if appropriate, for the establishment of sound levels standards for nonresidentially zoned areas within the city. (Prior code § 66.04.403)

8.68.250 Special condition permits.

Notwithstanding any provision of this chapter, the zoning administrator may grant special condition permits for a period not exceeding three days when the general purpose and intent of this chapter can be carried out by the granting of the special condition permit, provided, however, that no permit shall be issued for any activity which violates a provision of Section 8.68.080(E) of this chapter. Said special condition permits may be renewed for periods not exceeding three days at the discretion of the zoning administrator. (Prior code § 66.04.404)

8.68.260 Variance procedure.

A. The owner or operator of a noise source that violates any of the provisions of this chapter may file an application for a variance from the provisions of this chapter. The application shall set forth all actions taken to comply with this chapter, the reasons why immediate compliance cannot be achieved, a proposed method for achieving compliance, and a proposed time schedule for its accomplishment. If the applicant determines that compliance cannot be feasibly achieved at all, the application shall also set forth the reasons for such determination, the actions that have been taken to comply with this chapter, a proposed method for complying as nearly as is feasible, and a proposed time schedule for its accomplishment. The application shall be accompanied by a fee in the amount established by resolution of the city council. A separate application shall be filed for each noise source; provided, however, that several mobile sources under common ownership or several fixed sources on a single property may be combined into one application.

B. Except as provided in subsections C and D of this section, relating to required findings, terms and conditions of granting a variance, and factors to take into consideration, the application for a variance under this section shall be accepted and processed and a decision on the application shall be made in the same manner and subject to the same procedures and requirements as a zoning administrator variance under section 17.808.210 of this code.

C. After the public hearing, the decision-maker may grant a variance if it finds, after full consideration of all of the facts, that strict compliance with the requirements of this chapter will cause practical difficulties, unnecessary hardship, or unreasonable expense. A variance may be for a limited period and may be subject to any terms, conditions, and requirements as the decision-maker deems reasonable to achieve maximum compliance with the provisions of this chapter. The terms, conditions and requirements may include, but shall not be limited to, limitations on noise levels and operating hours.

D. Each variance shall set forth the approved method of achieving maximum compliance and a time schedule for its accomplishment. The decision-maker shall consider the magnitude of nuisance caused by the offensive noise, the uses of property within the area of impingement by the noise, the time factors related to study, design, financing and construction of remedial work, the economic factors related to age and useful life of equipment and the general public interest and welfare. (Ord. 2013-0021 § 20; Ord. 2009-042 § 1; prior code § 66.04.405)

8.68.270 Appeals.

The decision of the zoning administrator on a variance under this chapter shall be subject to appeal as provided in chapter 17.812. (Ord. 2013-0021 § 21; Ord. 2011-044 § 18; prior code § 66.04.407)

8.68.280 Violations.

A. Upon the receipt of a complaint from any person, the chief of police, the health officer or their duly authorized representatives may investigate and assess whether the alleged noise levels exceed the noise standards set forth in this chapter. If such officers have reason to believe that any provision(s) of this chapter has been violated, they may cause written notice to be served upon the alleged violator. Such notice shall specify the provision(s) of this chapter alleged to have been violated and the facts alleged to constitute a violation, including dBA readings noted and the time and place of their detection and may include an order that corrective action be taken within a specified time. If corrective action is not taken within such specified time or any extension thereof approved by the health officer, upon conviction the violation shall constitute a misdemeanor. Each such violation committed or permitted to continue shall constitute a separate offense and shall be punishable as such.

B. Notwithstanding any contrary provision of this code, each fifteen (15) minute period that a violation of Section 8.68.060 occurs shall constitute a separate violation. The administrative penalty for each violation of Section 8.68.060 shall be one thousand dollars ($1,000.00). (Ord. 2005-083 § 1; Ord. 2002-004 § 10; prior code § 66.04.408)

8.68.290 Other remedies.

A. Provisions of this chapter are to be construed as an added remedy of abatement of the public nuisance declared and not in conflict or derogation of any other action, proceedings or remedies provided by law.

B. Any violation of the provisions of this chapter shall be, and the same is declared to be unlawful and a public nuisance, and the duly constituted authorities of the city shall, upon order of the city council, immediately commence actions or proceedings for the abatement or enjoinment thereof in the manner provided by law and shall take such steps and shall apply to such court or courts as may have jurisdiction to grant such relief as will abate such nuisance. (Prior code § 66.04.409)

Contact:

City Clerk: 916-808-7200

CONSTRUCTION NOISE MODELING

Roadway Construction Noise Model (RCNM),Version 1.1

Report date: 12/16/2022
Case Description: SCUS-03

**** Receptor #1 ****

Description	Land Use	Baselines (dBA) Daytime	Evening	Night
Architectural Coating	Residential	60.0	55.0	50.0

Equipment

Description	Impact Device	Usage (%)	Spec Lmax (dBA)	Actual Lmax (dBA)	Receptor Distance (feet)	Estimated Shielding (dBA)
Compressor (air)	No	40		77.7	50.0	0.0

Results

Equipment	Calculated (dBA) Lmax	Leq	Noise Limits (dBA) Day Lmax	Leq	Evening Lmax	Leq	Night Lmax	Leq	Noise Limit Exceedance (dBA) Day Lmax	Leq	Evening Lmax	Leq	Night Lmax	Leq
Compressor (air)	77.7	73.7	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total	77.7	73.7	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Roadway Construction Noise Model (RCNM),Version 1.1

Report date: 12/16/2022
Case Description: SCUS-03

**** Receptor #1 ****

Description	Land Use	Baselines (dBA) Daytime	Evening	Night
Phase 2 Building Construction	Residential	60.0	55.0	50.0

Equipment

Description	Impact Device	Spec Usage (%)	Actual Lmax (dBA)	Receptor Lmax (dBA)	Estimated Distance (feet)	Shielding (dBA)
Front End Loader	No	40		79.1	50.0	0.0
Generator	No	50		80.6	50.0	0.0
Tractor	No	40	84.0		50.0	0.0

Results

	Calculated (dBA)		Noise Limits (dBA) Day		Evening		Night		Noise Limit Exceedance (dBA) Day		Evening		Night	
Equipment	Lmax	Leq	Lmax	Leq	Lmax	Leq	Lmax	Leq	Lmax	Leq	Lmax	Leq	Lmax	Leq
Front End Loader	79.1	75.1	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Generator	80.6	77.6	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Tractor	84.0	80.0	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total	84.0	82.8	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Roadway Construction Noise Model (RCNM),Version 1.1

Report date: 12/16/2022
Case Description: SCUS-03

**** Receptor #1 ****

Description	Land Use	Baselines (dBA) Daytime	Evening	Night
Phase 1 Asphalt Paving	Residential	60.0	55.0	50.0

Equipment

Description	Impact Device	Spec Usage (%)	Actual Lmax (dBA)	Receptor Lmax (dBA)	Estimated Distance (feet)	Shielding (dBA)
Concrete Mixer Truck	No	40	78.8	50.0		0.0
Tractor	No	40	84.0	50.0		0.0
Pavement Scarafier	No	20	89.5	50.0		0.0

Results

Equipment	Calculated (dBA) Lmax	Leq	Noise Limits (dBA) Day Lmax	Leq	Evening Lmax	Leq	Night Lmax	Leq	Noise Limit Exceedance (dBA) Day Lmax	Leq	Evening Lmax	Leq	Night Lmax	Leq
Concrete Mixer Truck	78.8	74.8	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Tractor	84.0	80.0	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Pavement Scarafier	89.5	82.5	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total	89.5	84.9	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Roadway Construction Noise Model (RCNM),Version 1.1

Report date: 12/16/2022
Case Description: SCUS-03

**** Receptor #1 ****

Description	Land Use	Baselines (dBA) Daytime	Evening	Night
Phase 1 Demolition	Residential	60.0	55.0	50.0

Equipment

Description	Impact Device	Usage (%)	Spec Lmax (dBA)	Actual Lmax (dBA)	Receptor Distance (feet)	Estimated Shielding (dBA)
Concrete Saw	No	20		89.6	50.0	0.0
Dozer	No	40		81.7	50.0	0.0
Tractor	No	40	84.0		50.0	0.0

Results

Equipment	Calculated (dBA) Lmax	Leq	Noise Limits (dBA) Day Lmax	Leq	Evening Lmax	Leq	Night Lmax	Leq	Noise Limit Exceedance (dBA) Day Lmax	Leq	Evening Lmax	Leq	Night Lmax	Leq
Concrete Saw	89.6	82.6	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Dozer	81.7	77.7	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Tractor	84.0	80.0	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total	89.6	85.3	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Roadway Construction Noise Model (RCNM),Version 1.1

Report date: 12/16/2022
Case Description: SCUS-03

**** Receptor #1 ****

Description	Land Use	Baselines (dBA) Daytime	Evening	Night
Phase 1 Rough Grading	Residential	60.0	55.0	50.0

Equipment

Description	Impact Device	Spec Usage (%)	Actual Lmax (dBA)	Receptor Lmax (dBA)	Estimated Distance (feet)	Shielding (dBA)
Grader	No	40	85.0	50.0		0.0
Dozer	No	40	81.7	50.0		0.0
Tractor	No	40	84.0	50.0		0.0

Results

Equipment	Calculated (dBA) Lmax	Leq	Noise Limits (dBA) Day Lmax	Leq	Evening Lmax	Leq	Night Lmax	Leq	Noise Limit Exceedance (dBA) Day Lmax	Leq	Evening Lmax	Leq	Night Lmax	Leq
Grader	85.0	81.0	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Dozer	81.7	77.7	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Tractor	84.0	80.0	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total	85.0	84.6	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Roadway Construction Noise Model (RCNM),Version 1.1

Report date: 12/16/2022
Case Description: SCUS-03

**** Receptor #1 ****

Description	Land Use	Baselines (dBA) Daytime	Evening	Night
Phase 1 Site Preparation	Residential	60.0	55.0	50.0

Equipment

Description	Impact Device	Usage (%)	Spec Lmax (dBA)	Actual Lmax (dBA)	Receptor Distance (feet)	Estimated Shielding (dBA)
Dozer	No	40		81.7	50.0	0.0
Tractor	No	40	84.0		50.0	0.0
Front End Loader	No	40		79.1	50.0	0.0

Results

Equipment	Calculated (dBA) Lmax	Leq	Noise Limits (dBA) Day Lmax	Leq	Evening Lmax	Leq	Night Lmax	Leq	Noise Limit Exceedance (dBA) Day Lmax	Leq	Evening Lmax	Leq	Night Lmax	Leq
Dozer	81.7	77.7	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Tractor	84.0	80.0	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Front End Loader	79.1	75.1	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total	84.0	82.8	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

SCUS-03 - Construction Noise Modeling Attenuation Calculations

Levels in dBA Leq

Phase	RCNM Reference Noise Level	Receptor to North	Receptor to East	Receptor to South	Receptor to West
Distance in feet	*50*	*315*	*230*	*280*	*600*
Phase 1 Demolition	85.0	69.0	71.7	70.0	63.4
Phase 1 Site Prep	83.0	67.0	69.7	68.0	61.4
Phase 1 Grading	85.0	69.0	71.7	70.0	63.4
Distance in feet	*50*	*135*	*72*	*95*	*490*
Phase 2 Building Construction	83.0	74.4	79.8	77.4	63.2
Architectural Coating	74.0	65.4	70.8	68.4	54.2
Distance in feet	*50*	*80*	*50*	*75*	*570*
Phase 1 Paving	85.0	80.9	85.0	81.5	63.9

Attenuation calculated through Inverse Square Law: Lp(R2) = Lp(R1) - 20Log(R2/R1)

SCUS-03 - Vibration Damage Attenuation Calculations

		Levels, PPV (in/sec)			
	Vibration Reference Level	**Residences to North**	**Residences to East**	**Residences to South**	**Residences to West**
Distance in feet	**at *25 feet***	*60*	*55*	*100*	*65*
Vibratory Roller	0.21	0.056	0.064	0.026	0.050
Static Roller	0.05	0.013	0.015	0.006	0.012
Large Bulldozer	0.089	0.024	0.027	0.011	0.021
Loaded Trucks	0.076	0.020	0.023	0.010	0.018
Jackhammer	0.035	0.009	0.011	0.004	0.008
Small Bulldozer	0.003	0.001	0.001	0.000	0.001

SCUS-03 - Vibration Annoyance Attenuation Calculations

		Levels in VdB			
Equipment	**Vibration @ 25 ft**	**Residence to North**	**Residence to East**	**Residence to South**	**Residence to West**
Distance in feet		*325*	*465*	*375*	*450*
Vibratory Roller	94.0	60.6	55.9	58.7	56.3
Large Bulldozer	87.0	53.6	48.9	51.7	49.3
Loaded Trucks	86.0	52.6	47.9	50.7	48.3
Jackhammer	79.0	45.6	40.9	43.7	41.3
Small Bulldozer	58.0	24.6	19.9	22.7	20.3

STATIONARY NOISE MODELING

SCUS-03 - Stationary Noise Attenuation Calculations

	Reference Levels, Distances, and
	Soccer Fields
Reference Distance in feet	*15*
Reference Levels, dBA Leq	60
Distance and Direction to	60 to S
Distance Only	60

	Soccer Fields
	ttenuated Noise Leve
Attenuated Levels at Receptors	48

Attenuation calculated through Inverse Square Law: Lp(R2) = Lp(R1) - 20Log(R2/R1)

SCUS-03 - Stationary Noise Modeling Attenuation Calculations

Source	HVAC Reference Level	Receptor to North
Distance in feet	*3*	*95*
HVAC, dBA Leq	72.0	42

Rail Modeling

Noise Model Based on Federal Transit Adminstration General Transit Noise Assessment
Developed for Chicago Create Project

Case: SCUS-03 Exilsitng Conditions

RESULTS			
Noise Source	**Leq - 1-hr (dB)**		
All Sources	43		
Source 1	40		
Source 2	39		
Source 3	32		
Source 4	0		
Source 5	0		
Source 6	0		
Source 7	0		
Source 8	0		

Enter noise receiver land use category below.

LAND USE CATEGORY	
Noise receiver land use category (1, 2 or 3)	3

Enter data for up to 8 noise sources below - see reference list for source numbers.

NOISE SOURCE PARAMETERS						
Parameter	**Source 1**		**Source 2**		**Source 3**	
Source Num.	Freight Locomotive	9	Freight Cars	10	RRT/LRT	4
Distance (source to receiver)	distance (ft)	1080	distance (ft)	1080	distance (ft)	1080
Noisiest Hour of	speed (mph)	40	speed (mph)	40	speed (mph)	40
Activity During	trains/hour	0.5	trains/hour	0.5	trains/hour	8.3
Sensitive Hours	locos/train	4	length of cars (ft) / train	3250	cars/train	2
		0		0		0
		0		0		0
		0		0		0
Wheel Flats?		0.00%	% of cars w/ wheel flats	0.00%	% of cars w/ wheel flats	0.00%
Jointed Track?	Y/N	n	Y/N	n	Y/N	n
Embedded Track?	Y/N	n	Y/N	n	Y/N	n
Aerial Structure?	Y/N	n	Y/N	n	Y/N	n
Barrier Present?	Y/N	n	Y/N	n	Y/N	n
Intervening Rows of of Buildings	number of rows	1	number of rows	1	number of rows	1

Source 4		Source 5	
	0		

Source 6		Source 7		Source 8	

CALCULATIONS	
Term	**Sou 1**
SELref	97.0
C1 - Coef	10.0
C1 - Denom	40.0
C1 - Day Num	40.00
C1 - Night Num	20.00
C1 - Day	0.0
C1 - Night	-3.0
C2 - Coef	10.0
C2 - Denom	1.0
C2 - Day Num	0.50
C2 - Night Num	0.01
C2 - Day	-3.0
C2 - Night	-20.0
C3 - Coef	10.0
C3 - Denom	1.0
C3 - Day Num	4.00
C3 - Night Num	1.00
C3 - Day	6.0
C3 - Night	0.0
Leq50ft - Day	64.4
Leq50ft - Night	38.4
Ldn50ft	62.4
Dist Coef	15.0
Adj. Dist	-20.0
Adj. Wheel Flats	0.0
Adj. Jointed	0
Adj. Embed	0

Sou 2	Sou 3	Sou 4	Sou 5	Sou 6	Sou 7	Sou 8
100.0	82.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
20.0	20.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
40.0	50.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
40.00	40.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
20.00	20.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0.0	-1.9	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
-6.0	-8.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
10.0	10.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
1.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
0.50	8.30	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0.01	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
-3.0	9.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
-20.0	-20.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
10.0	10.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
2000.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
3250.00	2.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
40.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
2.1	3.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
-17.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
63.5	56.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
21.4	18.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
61.5	54.6	6.4	6.4	6.4	6.4	6.4
15.0	15.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
-20.0	-20.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0	0

REFERENCE DATA

Num	Desc	Ref SEL	Dist Term	Term 1 Desc
0		0	0	
1	Commuter Electric Locomotive	90	15	speed (mph)
2	Commuter Diesel Locomotive	92	15	speed (mph)
3	Commuter Rail Cars	82	15	speed (mph)
4	RRT/LRT	82	15	speed (mph)
5	AGT, Steel Wheel	80	15	speed (mph)
6	AGT, Rubber Tire	78	15	speed (mph)
7	Monorail	82	15	speed (mph)
8	Maglev	72	15	speed (mph)
9	Freight Locomotive	97	15	speed (mph)
10	Freight Cars	100	15	speed (mph)
11	Hopper Cars (empty)	104	15	speed (mph)
12	Hopper Cars (full)	100	15	speed (mph)
13	Crossover	100	25	trains/hour
14	Automobiles	73	15	speed (mph)
15	City Buses	84	15	speed (mph)
16	Commuter Buses	88	15	speed (mph)
17	Rail Yard or Shop	118	25	trains/hour
18	Layover Tracks	109	25	trains/hour
19	Bus Storage Yard	111	25	buses/hour
20	Bus Op. Facility	114	25	buses/hour
21	Bus Transit Center	101	25	buses/hour
22	Parking Garage	92	25	autos/hour
23	Park & Ride Lot	101	25	autos/hour

			Term 2				Term 3						
Denom	**Min**	**Coef**	**Desc**	**Denom**	**Min**	**Coef**	**Desc**	**Denom**	**Min**	**Coef**	**Jointed**	**Embedded**	**Aerial**
0	0	0											
50	20	10.0	trains/hour	1	0.01	10.0	locos/train	1	1	10	5.0	3.0	4.0
50	20	-10.0	trains/hour	1	0.01	10.0	locos/train	1	1	10	5.0	3.0	4.0
50	20	20.0	trains/hour	1	0.01	10.0	cars/train	1	1	10	5.0	3.0	4.0
50	20	20.0	trains/hour	1	0.01	10.0	cars/train	1	1	10	5.0	3.0	4.0
50	20	20.0	trains/hour	1	0.01	10.0	cars/train	1	1	10			
50	20	20.0	trains/hour	1	0.01	10.0	cars/train	1	1	10			
50	20	20.0	trains/hour	1	0.01	10.0	cars/train	1	1	10			
50	20	20.0	trains/hour	1	0.01	10.0	cars/train	1	1	10			4.0
40	20	10.0	trains/hour	1	0.01	10.0	locos/train	1	1	10	5.0	3.0	4.0
40	20	20.0	trains/hour	1	0.01	10.0	h of cars (ft)	2000	40	10	5.0	3.0	4.0
40	20	20.0	trains/hour	1	0.01	10.0	h of cars (ft)	2000	40	10	5.0	3.0	4.0
40	20	20.0	trains/hour	1	0.01	10.0	h of cars (ft)	2000	40	10	5.0	3.0	4.0
1	0.01	10.0	on of one trai	3600	0.01	10.0						3.0	4.0
50	30	28.1	vehicles/hou	1	0.01	10.0							
50	30	23.9	vehicles/hou	1	0.01	10.0							
50	30	14.6	vehicles/hou	1	0.01	10.0							
20	0.01	10.0											
1	0.01	10.0											
100	0.01	10.0											
200	0.01	10.0	es serviced/h	60	0.01	10.0							
20	0.01	10.0											
1000	0.01	10.0											
2000	0.01	10.0	buses/hour	24	0.01	10.0							

Barrier	Combine 1&2?
-5.0	0.0
-5.0	0.0
-5.0	0.0
-5.0	0.0
-5.0	0.0
-5.0	0.0
-5.0	0.0
-5.0	0.0
-5.0	0.0
-5.0	0.0
-5.0	0.0
-5.0	0.0
-5.0	0.0
-5.0	0.0
-5.0	0.0
-5.0	0.0
-5.0	0.0
-5.0	0.0
-5.0	0.0
-5.0	0.0
-5.0	0.0
-5.0	1.0
-5.0	0.0
-5.0	0.0
-5.0	1.0

Noise Model Based on Federal Transit Adminstration General Transit Noise Assessment
Developed for Chicago Create Project

Case: SCUS-03 Exilsitng Conditions 0

RESULTS			
Noise Source	**Ldn (dB)**	**Leq - daytime (dB)**	**Leq - nighttime (dB)**
All Sources	41	43	15
Source 1	38	40	14
Source 2	37	39	3
Source 3	30	32	-6
Source 4	0	0	0
Source 5	0	0	0
Source 6	0	0	0
Source 7	0	0	0
Source 8	0	0	0

Enter noise receiver land use category below.

LAND USE CATEGORY	
Noise receiver land use category (1, 2 or 3)	2

Enter data for up to 8 noise sources below - see reference list for source numbers.

NOISE SOURCE PARAMETERS						
Parameter	**Source 1**		**Source 2**		**Source 3**	
Source Num.	Freight Locomotive	9	Freight Cars	10	RRT/LRT	4
Distance (source to receiver)	distance (ft)	1080	distance (ft)	1080	distance (ft)	1080
Daytime Hours	speed (mph)	40	speed (mph)	40	speed (mph)	40
(7 AM - 10 PM)	trains/hour	0.5	trains/hour	0.5	trains/hour	8.3
	locos/train	4	length of cars (ft) / train	3250	cars/train	2
Nighttime Hours	speed (mph)	0	speed (mph)	40	speed (mph)	0
(10 PM - 7 AM)	trains/hour	0	trains/hour	0	trains/hour	0
	locos/train	0	length of cars (ft) / train	0	cars/train	0
Wheel Flats?		0.00%	% of cars w/ wheel flats	0.00%	% of cars w/ wheel flats	0.00%
Jointed Track?	Y/N	n	Y/N	n	Y/N	n
Embedded Track?	Y/N	n	Y/N	n	Y/N	n
Aerial Structure?	Y/N	n	Y/N	n	Y/N	n
Barrier Present?	Y/N	n	Y/N	n	Y/N	n
Intervening Rows of of Buildings	number of rows	1	number of rows	1	number of rows	1

Source 4		Source 5	
	0		

Source 6		Source 7		Source 8	

CALCULATIONS	
Term	**Sou 1**
SELref	97.0
C1 - Coef	10.0
C1 - Denom	40.0
C1 - Day Num	40.00
C1 - Night Num	20.00
C1 - Day	0.0
C1 - Night	-3.0
C2 - Coef	10.0
C2 - Denom	1.0
C2 - Day Num	0.50
C2 - Night Num	0.01
C2 - Day	-3.0
C2 - Night	-20.0
C3 - Coef	10.0
C3 - Denom	1.0
C3 - Day Num	4.00
C3 - Night Num	1.00
C3 - Day	6.0
C3 - Night	0.0
Leq50ft - Day	64.4
Leq50ft - Night	38.4
Ldn50ft	62.4
Dist Coef	15.0
Adj. Dist	-20.0
Adj. Wheel Flats	0.0
Adj. Jointed	0
Adj. Embed	0

Sou 2	Sou 3	Sou 4	Sou 5	Sou 6	Sou 7	Sou 8
100.0	82.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
20.0	20.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
40.0	50.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
40.00	40.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
40.00	20.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0.0	-1.9	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
0.0	-8.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
10.0	10.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
1.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
0.50	8.30	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0.01	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
-3.0	9.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
-20.0	-20.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
10.0	10.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
2000.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
3250.00	2.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
40.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
2.1	3.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
-17.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
63.5	56.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
27.4	18.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
61.5	54.6	6.4	6.4	6.4	6.4	6.4
15.0	15.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
-20.0	-20.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0	0

REFERENCE DATA

Num	Desc	Ref SEL	Dist Term	Term 1 Desc
0		0	0	
1	Commuter Electric Locomotive	90	15	speed (mph)
2	Commuter Diesel Locomotive	92	15	speed (mph)
3	Commuter Rail Cars	82	15	speed (mph)
4	RRT/LRT	82	15	speed (mph)
5	AGT, Steel Wheel	80	15	speed (mph)
6	AGT, Rubber Tire	78	15	speed (mph)
7	Monorail	82	15	speed (mph)
8	Maglev	72	15	speed (mph)
9	Freight Locomotive	97	15	speed (mph)
10	Freight Cars	100	15	speed (mph)
11	Hopper Cars (empty)	104	15	speed (mph)
12	Hopper Cars (full)	100	15	speed (mph)
13	Crossover	100	25	trains/hour
14	Automobiles	73	15	speed (mph)
15	City Buses	84	15	speed (mph)
16	Commuter Buses	88	15	speed (mph)
17	Rail Yard or Shop	118	25	trains/hour
18	Layover Tracks	109	25	trains/hour
19	Bus Storage Yard	111	25	buses/hour
20	Bus Op. Facility	114	25	buses/hour
21	Bus Transit Center	101	25	buses/hour
22	Parking Garage	92	25	autos/hour
23	Park & Ride Lot	101	25	autos/hour

			Term 2				Term 3						
Denom	**Min**	**Coef**	**Desc**	**Denom**	**Min**	**Coef**	**Desc**	**Denom**	**Min**	**Coef**	**Jointed**	**Embedded**	**Aerial**
0	0	0											
50	20	10.0	trains/hour	1	0.01	10.0	locos/train	1	1	10	5.0	3.0	4.0
50	20	-10.0	trains/hour	1	0.01	10.0	locos/train	1	1	10	5.0	3.0	4.0
50	20	20.0	trains/hour	1	0.01	10.0	cars/train	1	1	10	5.0	3.0	4.0
50	20	20.0	trains/hour	1	0.01	10.0	cars/train	1	1	10	5.0	3.0	4.0
50	20	20.0	trains/hour	1	0.01	10.0	cars/train	1	1	10			
50	20	20.0	trains/hour	1	0.01	10.0	cars/train	1	1	10			
50	20	20.0	trains/hour	1	0.01	10.0	cars/train	1	1	10			
50	20	20.0	trains/hour	1	0.01	10.0	cars/train	1	1	10			4.0
40	20	10.0	trains/hour	1	0.01	10.0	locos/train	1	1	10	5.0	3.0	4.0
40	20	20.0	trains/hour	1	0.01	10.0	h of cars (ft)	2000	40	10	5.0	3.0	4.0
40	20	20.0	trains/hour	1	0.01	10.0	h of cars (ft)	2000	40	10	5.0	3.0	4.0
40	20	20.0	trains/hour	1	0.01	10.0	h of cars (ft)	2000	40	10	5.0	3.0	4.0
1	0.01	10.0	on of one trai	3600	0.01	10.0						3.0	4.0
50	30	28.1	vehicles/hou	1	0.01	10.0							
50	30	23.9	vehicles/hou	1	0.01	10.0							
50	30	14.6	vehicles/hou	1	0.01	10.0							
20	0.01	10.0											
1	0.01	10.0											
100	0.01	10.0											
200	0.01	10.0	es serviced/h	60	0.01	10.0							
20	0.01	10.0											
1000	0.01	10.0											
2000	0.01	10.0	buses/hour	24	0.01	10.0							

Barrier	Combine 1&2?
-5.0	0.0
-5.0	0.0
-5.0	0.0
-5.0	0.0
-5.0	0.0
-5.0	0.0
-5.0	0.0
-5.0	0.0
-5.0	0.0
-5.0	0.0
-5.0	0.0
-5.0	0.0
-5.0	0.0
-5.0	0.0
-5.0	0.0
-5.0	0.0
-5.0	0.0
-5.0	0.0
-5.0	0.0
-5.0	0.0
-5.0	0.0
-5.0	1.0
-5.0	0.0
-5.0	0.0
-5.0	1.0